FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT	:	Xiaomi Communications Co., Ltd.
EQUIPMENT	:	Mobile Phone
BRAND NAME	:	MI
MODEL NAME	:	M1808D2TG
FCC ID	:	2AFZZ-XMD2TG
STANDARD	:	FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 IEEE 1528-2013

We, Sporton International (Kunshan) Inc., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of Sporton International (Kunshan) Inc., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Mark Qu

Approved by: Mark Qu / Manager

TESTING
NVLAP LAB CODE 600155-0

Sporton International (Kunshan) Inc.
No. 1098, Pengxi North Road, Kunshan Economic Development Zone, Jiangsu Province 215335, China

Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance 4
2. Administration Data 5
3. Guidance Applied 5
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information 6
4.1 General Information 6
4.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 7
5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test 9
5.1 Proximity sensor triggering distances(Per KDB616217§6.2) 9
6. RF Exposure Limits 13
6.1 Uncontrolled Environment 13
6.2 Controlled Environment 13
7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) 14
7.1 Introduction 14
7.2 SAR Definition 14
8. System Description and Setup 15
8.1 E-Field Probe 16
8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) 16
8.3 Phantom 17
8.4 Device Holder 18
9. Measurement Procedures 19
9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 19
9.2 Power Reference Measurement 20
9.3 Area Scan 20
9.4 Zoom Scan 21
9.5 Volume Scan Procedures 21
9.6 Power Drift Monitoring 21
10. Test Equipment List 22
11. System Verification 23
11.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids 23
11.2 Tissue Verification 24
11.3 System Performance Check Results 25
12. RF Exposure Positions 26
12.1 Ear and handset reference point 26
12.2 Definition of the cheek position 27
12.3 Definition of the tilt position 28
12.4 Body Worn Accessory 29
12.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure 30
12.6 Wireless Router 30
13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm) 31
14. Antenna Location 75
15. SAR Test Results 76
15.1 Head SAR 79
15.2 Hotspot SAR 83
15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR 88
15.4 Product specific 10g SAR 91
15.5 Repeated SAR Measurement 92
16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 93
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions 94
16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions 96
16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions 98
16.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis 99
17. Uncertainty Assessment 109
18. References 110
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos

Revision History

REPORT NO.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE
FA873008	Rev. 01	Initial issue of report	Sep. 07, 2018

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **Xiaomi Communications Co., Ltd., Mobile Phone, M1808D2TG,** are as follows.

Highest 1g SAR Summary						
Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Head (Separation 0mm)	Hotspot (Separation 10mm)	Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
			1g SAR (W/kg)			
Licensed	GSM	GSM850	0.40	0.43	0.43	1.49
		GSM1900	0.43	1.02	0.65	
	WCDMA	Band V	0.23	0.54	0.54	
		Band IV	0.19	1.16	0.86	
		Band II	0.17	1.09	0.68	
	LTE	Band 5	0.25	0.51	0.51	
		Band 4	0.19	1.02	0.82	
		Band 2	0.18	**1.18**	0.67	
		Band 7	0.11	0.78	0.46	
		Band 38	<0.10	0.97	0.51	
DTS	WLAN	2.4GHz WLAN	**1.15**	0.44	0.29	1.49
NII		5GHz WLAN	0.64	**1.18**	**1.18**	1.35
DSS	2.4GHz Band	Bluetooth	0.21	<0.10	<0.10	1.35

Highest 10g SAR Summary			
Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Product Specific 10g SAR (W/kg) (Separation 0mm)
NII	WLAN	5GHz WLAN	**1.80**
Date of Testing:			2018/8/9~2018/8/21

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg for Partial-Body 1g SAR, 4.0 W/kg for Product Specific 10g SAR) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications.

2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	Sporton International (Kunshan) Inc.
Test Site Location	No. 1098, Pengxi North Road, Kunshan Economic Development Zone, Jiangsu Province 215335, China TEL : 86-512-57900158 FAX : 86-512-57900958

Applicant	
Company Name	Xiaomi Communications Co., Ltd.
Address	The Rainbow City of China Resources, NO.68, Qinghe Middle Street, Haidian District, Beijing, China

Manufacturer	
Company Name	Xiaomi Communications Co., Ltd.
Address	The Rainbow City of China Resources, NO.68, Qinghe Middle Street, Haidian District, Beijing, China

3. Guidance Applied

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB 941225 D05A Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance v01r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01

4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone
Brand Name	MI
Model Name	M1808D2TG
FCC ID	2AFZZ-XMD2TG
IMEI Code	SIM1: 869808030002691 SIM2: 869808030002709
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 MHz ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5720 MHz WLAN 5.8GHz Band: 5745 MHz ~ 5805 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz
Mode	GSM/GPRS/EGPRS RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps HSDPA HSUPA DC-HSDPA HSPA+ (16QAM uplink is not supported) LTE: QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM WLAN 2.4GHz : 802.11b/g/n HT20 WLAN 5GHz : 802.11a/n/ac HT20/HT40/VHT20/VHT40/VHT80 Bluetooth BR/EDR/LE/HS
HW Version	P2.0
SW Version	MIUI9
GSM / (E)GPRS Transfer mode	Class B – EUT cannot support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously but can automatically switch between Packet and Circuit Switched Network.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

Remark:

1. This device supports VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. for 3rd-party VoIP), LTE supports VoLTE operation.
2. This device does not support DTM operation and supports GRPS/EGRPS mode up to multi-slot class 33.
3. This device WLAN 2.4GHz / 5.2GHz / 5.8GHz supports Hotspot operation and Bluetooth support tethering applications.
4. The device employs proximity sensors and when the sensor detects a user is touching the device on or near to the antenna the device reduces the maximum allowed output power. When detected the presence of the user's body at the front or back or bottom side faces of the device, GSM1900, WCDMA B2 / B4 and LTE B2 / B4 / B7 / B38 reduced power will be active. So for head SAR, we always use full power level to perform head SAR testing. For hotspot SAR, sensor on reduced power will be active at front/back/bottom side faces for above WWAN bands, other WWAN bands are all full power mode. For body-worn SAR, sensor on reduced power will be active at front/back side faces for above WWAN bands, others are all full power mode. Detailed descriptions of the proximity sensor trigger power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.
5. This device has two WWAN transmitter antennas. WWAN antenna 1 is located at bottom edge of the device, WWAN antenna 2 is located at the right side of top edge of the device which can refer to antenna location chapter. WWAN antenna 1 frequency bands include GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band 2/4/5, LTE Band 2/4/5/7/38, WWAN antenna 2 frequency bands include GSM850/1900.
6. For dual SIM card mobile has two SIM slots and supports dual SIM dual standby. The WWAN radio transmission will

be enabled by either one SIM at a time (single active). After pre-scan two SIM cards power, we found test result of the SIM1 was the worse, so we chose SIM1 slot to perform all tests.

7. There are two types of EUT, the difference between two samples is for memory, the sample 1 is 6+128GB capacity and the sample 2 is 4+64GB capacity. For the memory capacity has no effect on SAR distribution, so only chose sample 1 to perform SAR testing.

4.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05	
FCC ID	2AFZZ-XMD2TG
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 2:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 4:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 5:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 7: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 38: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz
uplink modulations used	QPSK / 16QAM / 64QAM
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Voice and Data
LTE Release Version	R12, Cat 13
CA Support	Yes, Uplink and Downlink
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N_{RB})						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 3
256 QAM	≥ 1						≤ 5

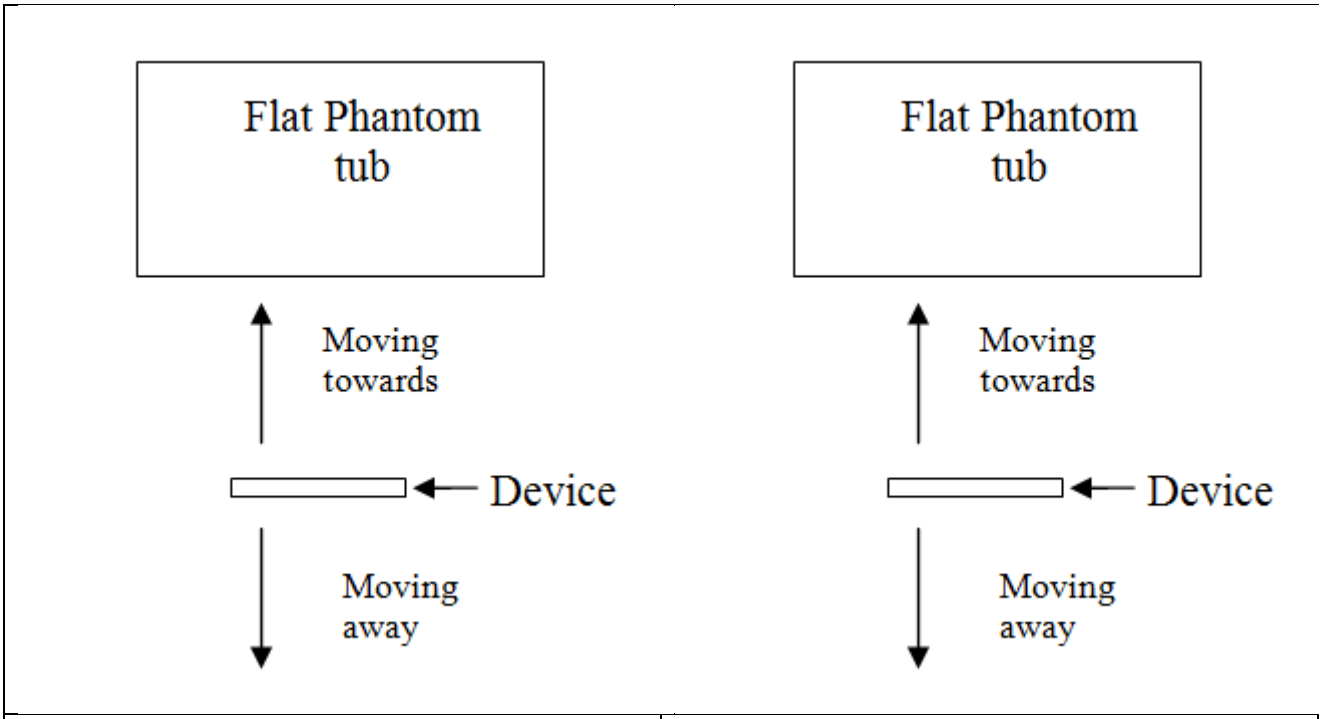
LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.
Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance	Yes, when operating in hotspot/body-worn mode, sensor on reduced power will be active at front/back/bottom side faces for LTE B2 / B4 / B7 / B38.
LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations	Intra-Band possible combinations as below page and the detail power verification please referred to section 13.
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 12. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed above are supported. The following LTE Release features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.

Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band												
LTE Band 2												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900
LTE Band 4												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	19957	1710.7	19965	1711.5	19975	1712.5	20000	1715	20025	1717.5	20050	1720
M	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5
H	20393	1754.3	20385	1753.5	20375	1752.5	20350	1750	20325	1747.5	20300	1745
LTE Band 5												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829				
M	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5				
H	20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844				
LTE Band 7												
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510				
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535				
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560				
LTE Band 38												
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	37775	2572.5	37800	2575	37825	2577.5	37850	2580				
M	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595				
H	38225	2617.5	38200	2615	38175	2612.5	38150	2610				

5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test

5.1 Proximity sensor triggering distances(Per KDB616217§6.2)

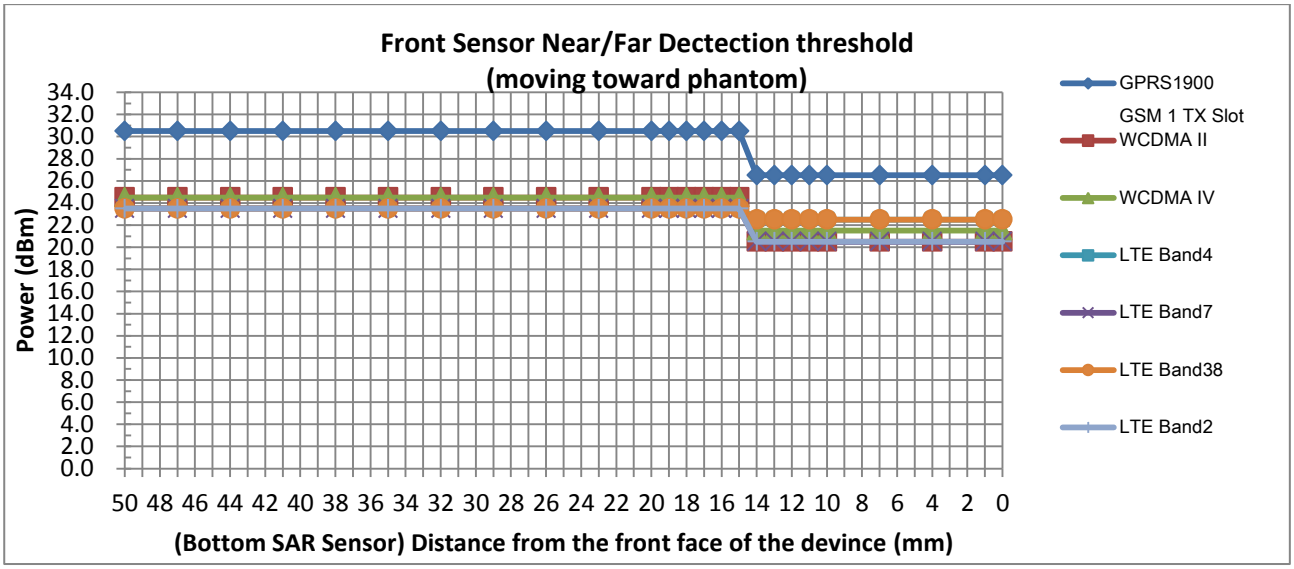
1. Proximity sensor triggering distance testing was performed according to the procedures outlined in KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2, and EUT moving further away from the flat phantom and EUT moving toward the flat phantom were both assessed and the tissue-equivalent medium for highest frequency (2600MHz) and lowest (850MHz) frequency was used for proximity sensor triggering testing.
2. Capacitive proximity sensor placed coincident with antenna elements at the bottom end of the phone are utilized to determine when the device comes in proximity of the user's body at the front, back or bottom side surface of the device. There is no need to do sensor coverage testing for the proximity sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the proximity sensor entirely covers the antenna.
3. When the sensor is active, GSM1900, WCDMA B2 / B4, and LTE B2 / B4 / B7 / B38 reduced power will be active.
4. The sensors used to detect the proximity of the user's body at the front, back or bottom side surface of the device use a detection threshold distance. The data shown in the sections below shows the distance(s).

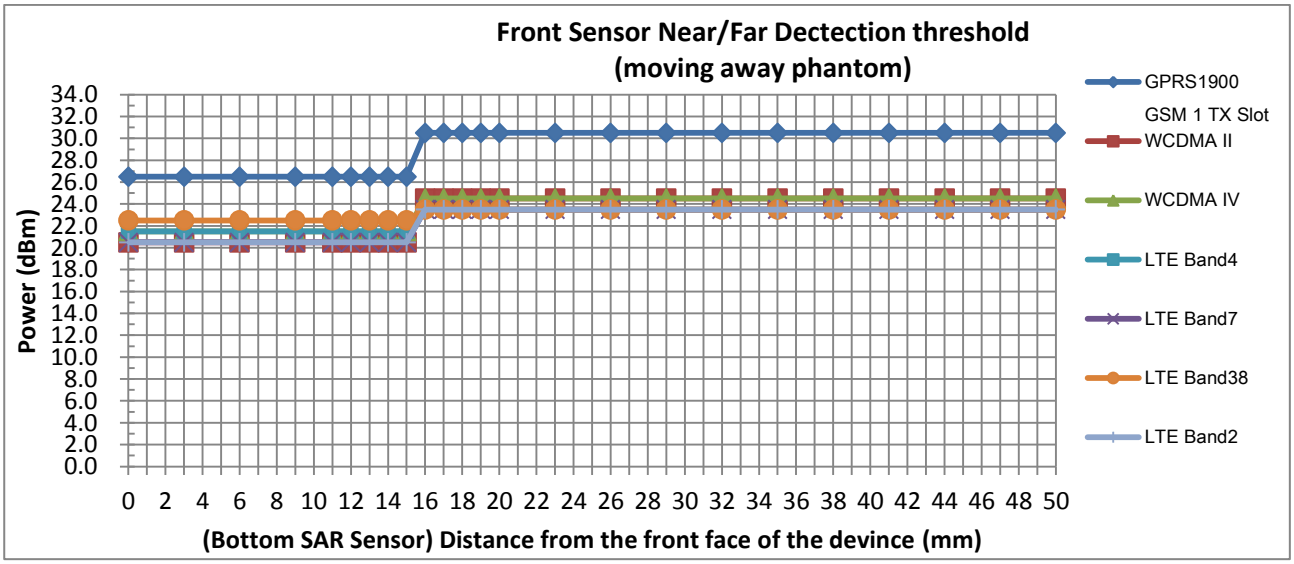


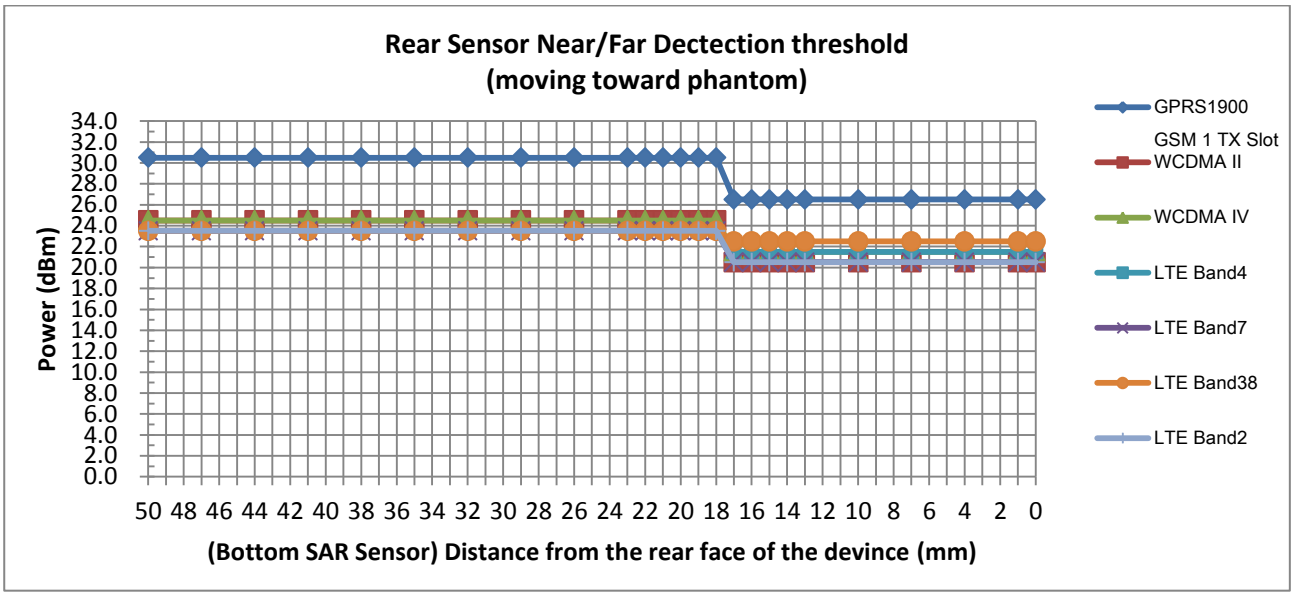
Sensor detection test set-up, front and back faces	Sensor detection test set-up, bottom side

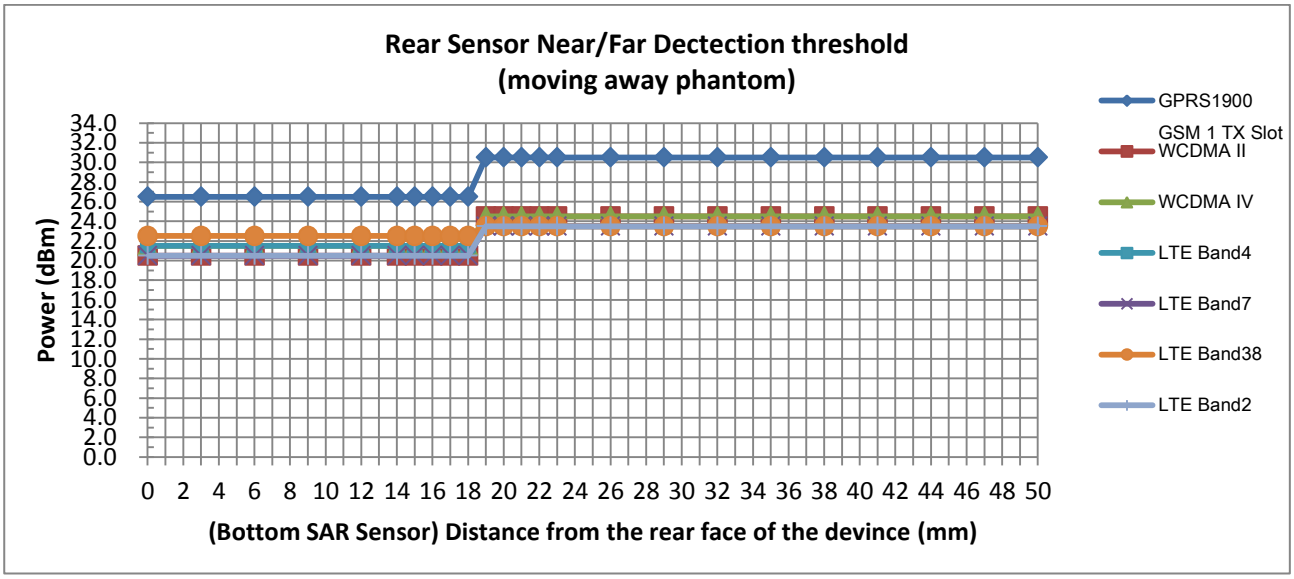
Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (mm)						
Position	Front		Back		Bottom Side	
	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away
Minimum	14	15	17	18	22	23

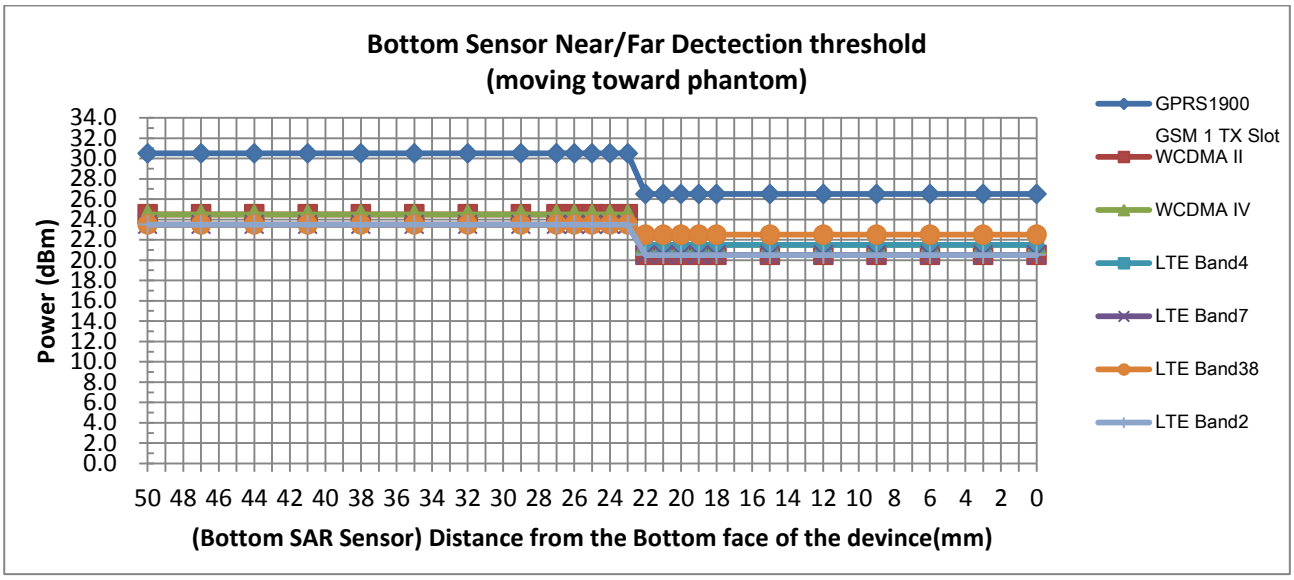
<Sensor Trigger Distance and Measured Power>

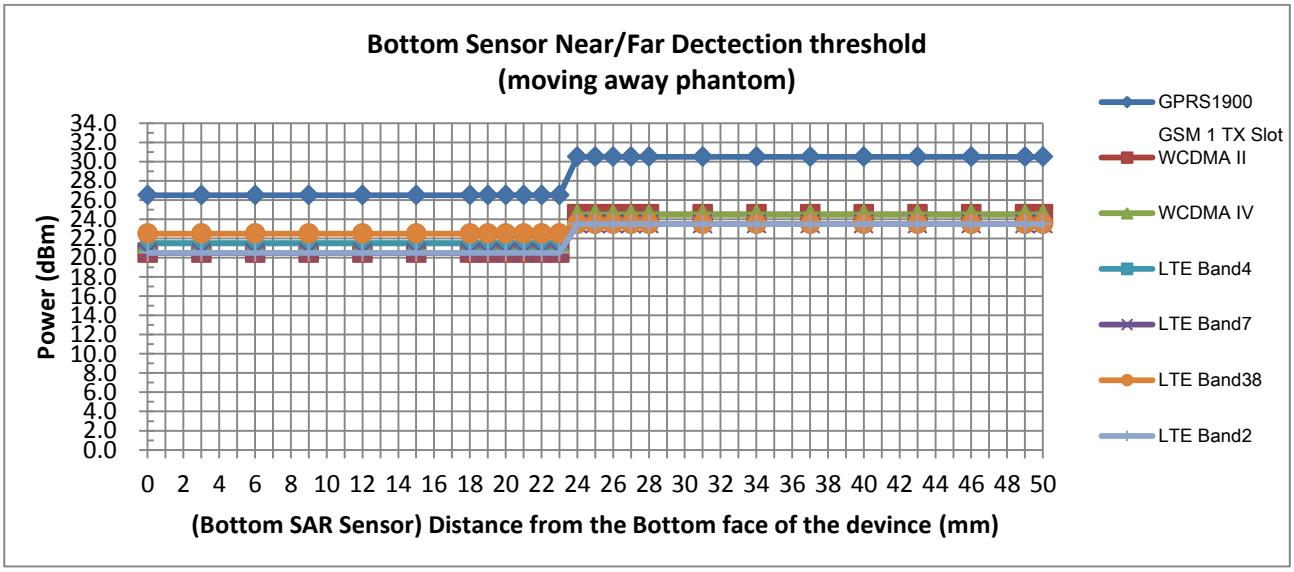





Rear Sensor Near/Far Dectection threshold
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
34.0
32.0
30.0
28.0
26.0
24.0
22.0
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
50 48 46 44 42 40 38 36 34 32 30 28 26 24 22 20 18 16 14 12 10 8 6 4 2 0
(Bottom SAR Sensor) Distance from the rear face of the devince (mm)
GPRS1900
GSM 1 TX Slot
WCDMA II
WCDMA IV
LTE Band4
LTE Band7
LTE Band38
LTE Band2


Rear Sensor Near/Far Dectection threshold
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
34.0
32.0
30.0
28.0
26.0
24.0
22.0
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50
(Bottom SAR Sensor) Distance from the rear face of the devince (mm)
GPRS1900
GSM 1 TX Slot
WCDMA II
WCDMA IV
LTE Band4
LTE Band7
LTE Band38
LTE Band2


Bottom Sensor Near/Far Dectection threshold
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
34.0
32.0
30.0
28.0
26.0
24.0
22.0
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
50 48 46 44 42 40 38 36 34 32 30 28 26 24 22 20 18 16 14 12 10 8 6 4 2 0
(Bottom SAR Sensor) Distance from the Bottom face of the devince(mm)
GPRS1900
GSM 1 TX Slot
WCDMA II
WCDMA IV
LTE Band4
LTE Band7
LTE Band38
LTE Band2


Bottom Sensor Near/Far Dectection threshold
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
34.0
32.0
30.0
28.0
26.0
24.0
22.0
20.0
18.0
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50
(Bottom SAR Sensor) Distance from the Bottom face of the devince (mm)
GPRS1900
GSM 1 TX Slot
WCDMA II
WCDMA IV
LTE Band4
LTE Band7
LTE Band38
LTE Band2

6. RF Exposure Limits

6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

6.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

7.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

7.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\mathbf{dm}}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}\mathbf{dv}}\right)$$

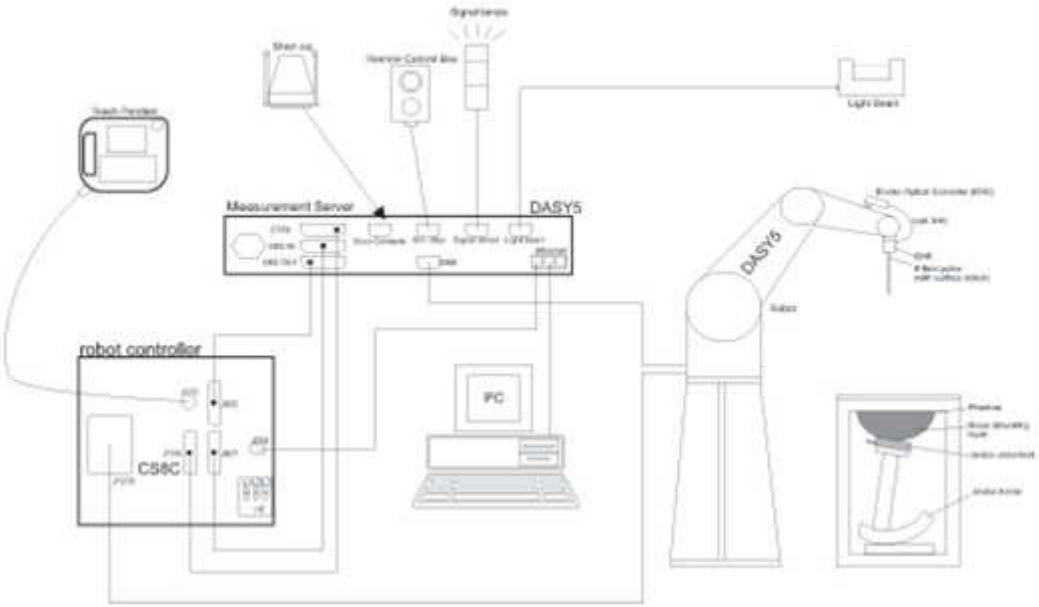
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\sigma}|\mathbf{E}|^2}{\boldsymbol{\rho}}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

8. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

8.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

<EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Frequency	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)	
Directivity	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	10 μW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 μW/g)	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Fig 5.1 Photo of DAE

8.3 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet
Measurement Areas	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm (sagging: <1%)
Filling Volume	Approx. 30 liters
Dimensions	Major ellipse axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm

The ELI phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with standard and all known tissue simulating liquids.

8.4 Device Holder

<Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.

Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters

Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

<Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.

Mounting Device for Laptops

9. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
(b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
(c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
(d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

(a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
(b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
(c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
(d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
(e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
(f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

(a) Power reference measurement
(b) Area scan
(c) Zoom scan
(d) Power drift measurement

9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

(a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
(b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
(c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
(d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
(e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

9.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

9.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

9.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

9.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

9.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

10. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d091	2017/12/5	2018/12/4
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1069	2017/12/5	2018/12/4
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d118	2017/12/6	2018/12/5
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	840	2017/12/7	2018/12/6
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1061	2017/12/7	2018/12/6
SPEAG	5000MHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1006	2017/9/26	2018/9/25
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1210	2018/5/28	2019/5/27
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1338	2017/12/4	2018/12/3
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3857	2018/5/31	2019/5/30
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1164	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1644	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1542	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8820C	6201563814	2018/1/18	2019/1/17
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8821C	6201432831	2018/4/11	2019/4/10
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY52102706	2018/4/17	2019/4/16
Agilent	ENA Series Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46111157	2018/4/17	2019/4/16
SPEAG	DAK Kit	DAK3.5	1138	2017/11/28	2018/11/27
R&S	Signal Generator	SML03	103818	2018/8/16	2019/8/15
R&S	CBT BLUETOOTH TESTER	CBT	100783	2018/8/7	2019/8/6
EXA	Spectrum Analyzer	FSV7	101742	2018/1/19	2019/1/18
Testo	Hygrometer	608-H1	1241332096	2018/8/20	2019/8/19
FLUKE	DIGITAC THERMOMETER	51II	97240029	2018/8/2	2019/8/1
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1419002	2018/5/14	2019/5/13
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1339124	2018/5/14	2019/5/13
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1218006	2017/10/6	2018/10/5
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1207363	2017/10/6	2018/10/5
ARRA	Power Divider	A3200-2	N/A	Note 1	
MCL	Attenuation1	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note 1	
MCL	Attenuation2	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note 1	
MCL	Attenuation3	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note 1	
AR	Amplifier	5S1G4	333096	Note 1	
mini-circuits	Amplifier	ZVE-3W-83+	162601250	Note 1	
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note 1	
PASTERNACK	Dual Directional Coupler	PE2214-10	N/A	Note 1	

General Note:

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.

11. System Verification

11.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.1. For body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.2.

Fig 10.1Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR

Fig 10.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR

11.2 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
For Head								
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
835	Head	22.6	0.914	42.773	0.90	41.50	1.56	3.07	±5	2018/8/10
1750	Head	22.7	1.353	40.644	1.37	40.10	-1.24	1.36	±5	2018/8/9
1900	Head	22.6	1.428	41.108	1.40	40.00	2.00	2.77	±5	2018/8/12
2450	Head	22.8	1.846	39.031	1.80	39.20	2.56	-0.43	±5	2018/8/16
2600	Head	22.8	2.021	38.375	1.96	39.00	3.11	-1.60	±5	2018/8/11
5250	Head	22.6	4.565	36.009	4.71	35.90	-3.08	0.30	±5	2017/8/15
5600	Head	22.7	4.968	35.220	5.07	35.50	-2.01	-0.79	±5	2018/8/16
5750	Head	22.8	5.147	34.924	5.22	35.40	-1.40	-1.34	±5	2018/8/17
835	Body	22.6	0.984	56.510	0.97	55.20	1.44	2.37	±5	2018/8/9
1750	Body	22.6	1.491	54.729	1.49	53.40	0.07	2.49	±5	2018/8/18
1900	Body	22.7	1.537	53.469	1.52	53.30	1.12	0.32	±5	2018/8/20
2450	Body	22.9	2.018	53.025	1.95	52.70	3.49	0.62	±5	2018/8/12
2600	Body	22.7	2.231	52.422	2.16	52.50	3.29	-0.15	±5	2018/8/13
5250	Body	22.6	5.544	47.029	5.36	48.90	3.43	-3.83	±5	2018/8/19
5600	Body	22.7	6.007	46.401	5.77	48.50	4.11	-4.33	±5	2018/8/20
5750	Body	22.8	6.212	46.182	5.94	48.30	4.58	-4.39	±5	2018/8/21

11.3 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

<1g SAR>

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2018/8/10	835	Head	250	4d091	3857	1210	2.49	9.48	9.96	5.06
2018/8/9	1750	Head	250	1069	3857	1210	9.08	37.00	36.32	-1.84
2018/8/12	1900	Head	250	5d118	3857	1210	10.40	39.70	41.6	4.79
2018/8/16	2450	Head	250	840	3857	1210	12.80	52.60	51.2	-2.66
2018/8/11	2600	Head	250	1061	3857	1210	14.20	58.20	56.8	-2.41
2017/8/15	5250	Head	100	1006	3857	1210	7.27	78.30	72.7	-7.15
2018/8/16	5600	Head	100	1006	3857	1210	7.85	85.00	78.5	-7.65
2018/8/17	5750	Head	100	1006	3857	1210	7.39	78.50	73.9	-5.86
2018/8/9	835	Body	250	4d091	3857	1210	2.46	9.72	9.84	1.23
2018/8/18	1750	Body	250	1069	3857	1338	8.83	38.00	35.32	-7.05
2018/8/20	1900	Body	250	5d118	3857	1338	9.49	40.40	37.96	-6.04
2018/8/12	2450	Body	250	840	3857	1338	13.30	51.90	53.2	2.50
2018/8/13	2600	Body	250	1061	3857	1338	14.00	56.40	56	-0.71
2018/8/19	5250	Body	100	1006	3857	1338	7.24	77.00	72.4	-5.97
2018/8/20	5600	Body	100	1006	3857	1338	7.70	80.10	77	-3.87
2018/8/21	5750	Body	100	1006	3857	1338	7.19	75.10	71.9	-4.26

<10g SAR>

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 10g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 10g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2018/8/19	5250	Body	100	1006	3857	1338	2.02	21.30	20.2	-5.16
2018/8/20	5600	Body	100	1006	3857	1338	2.14	22.40	21.4	-4.46

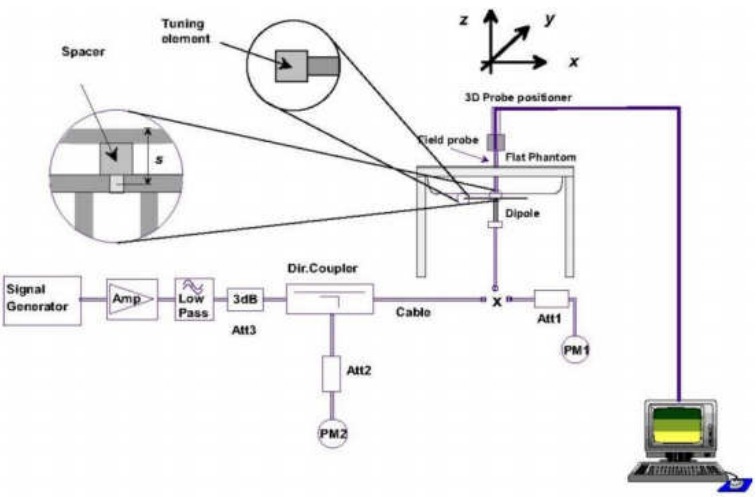


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

12. RF Exposure Positions

12.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M,” the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE,” and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

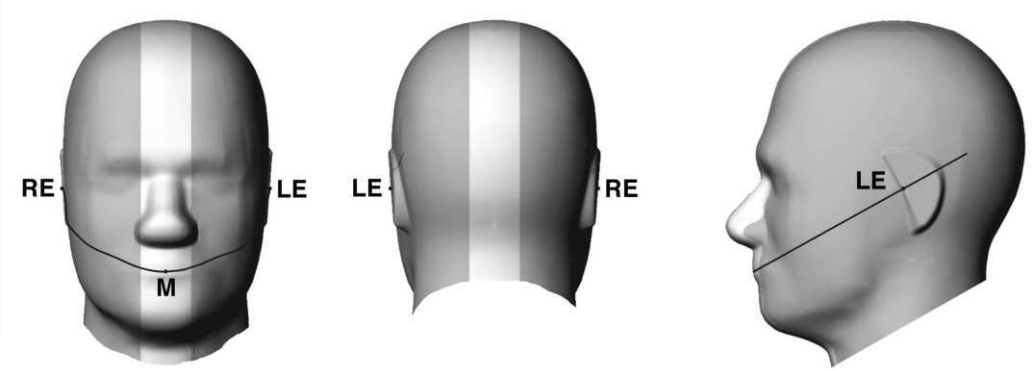


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

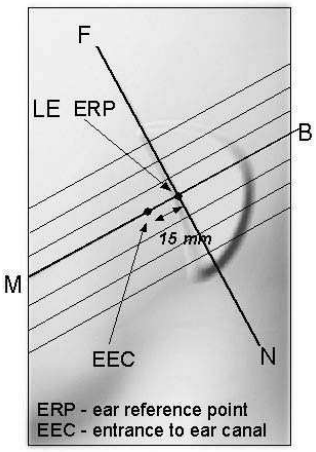


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

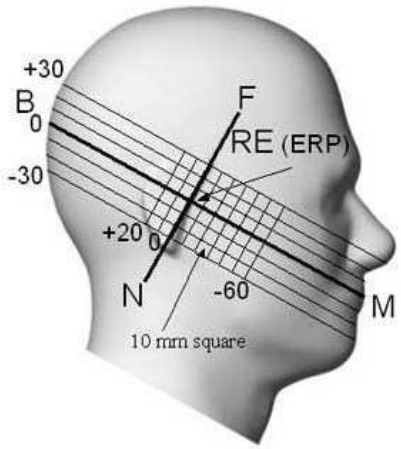


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

12.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

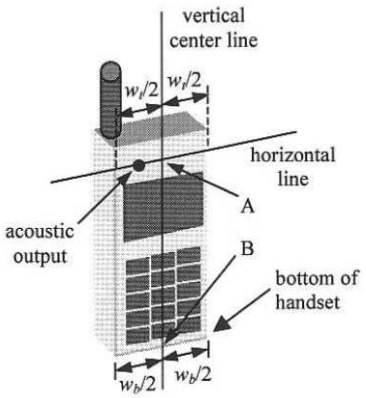


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

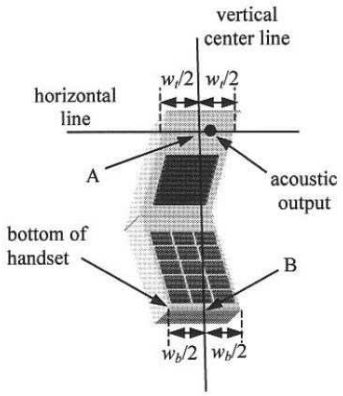


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

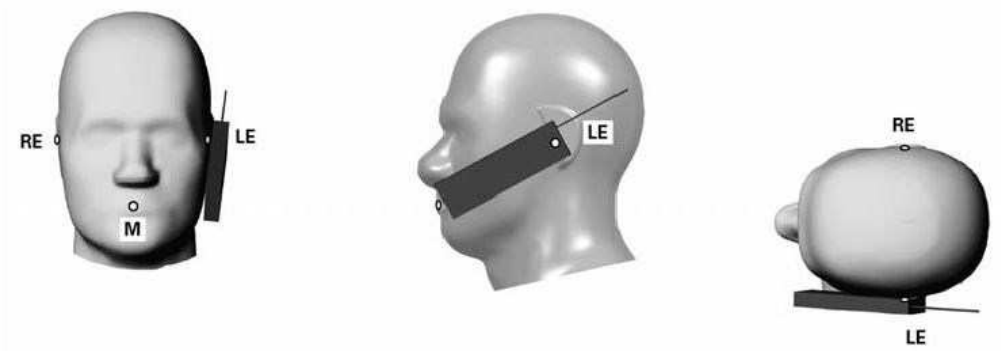


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

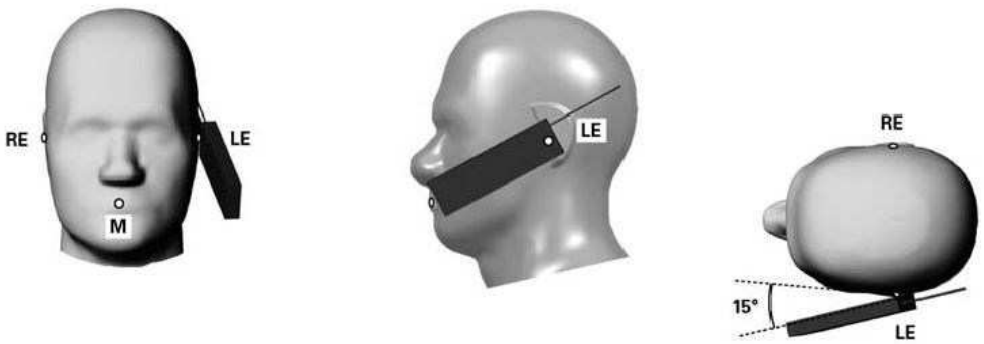


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

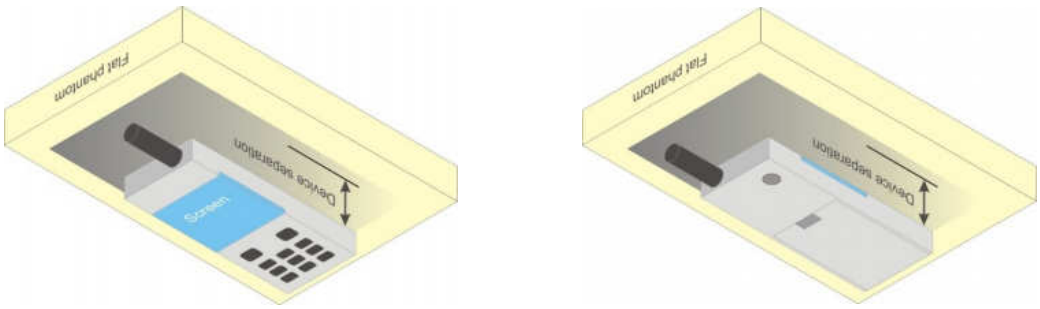


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

12.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, According to KDB648474 D04v01r03, the following phablet procedures should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance for each applicable wireless modes and frequency band. Devices marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance

1. The normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures for handsets, including hotspot mode, must be applied.

2. The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for 10-g extremity SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions.6 The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

12.6 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined form general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, for top antenna, the GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850, GSM/GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode; for bottom antenna, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850, GSM/GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
4. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot/body-worn mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 1 Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

<Full Power Mode >

<Top Antenna>

GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	27.63	27.81	27.62	28.00	18.63	18.81	18.62	19.00
GPRS 1 Tx slot	27.62	27.79	27.60	28.00	18.62	18.79	18.60	19.00
GPRS 2 Tx slots	24.65	24.79	24.63	25.50	18.65	18.79	18.63	**19.50**
GPRS 3 Tx slots	22.61	22.79	22.55	23.00	18.35	18.53	18.29	18.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	21.78	21.60	21.58	22.00	18.78	18.60	18.58	19.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.61	25.72	25.62	26.50	16.61	16.72	16.62	17.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	22.26	22.10	22.08	23.00	16.26	16.10	16.08	17.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	19.91	20.01	20.00	20.50	15.65	15.75	15.74	16.24
EDGE 4 Tx slots	19.10	19.06	18.73	19.50	16.10	16.06	15.73	16.50
GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	25.84	26.07	25.98	26.50	16.84	17.07	16.98	**17.50**
GPRS 1 Tx slot	25.83	26.06	25.96	26.50	16.83	17.06	16.96	**17.50**
GPRS 2 Tx slots	22.74	22.69	22.89	23.00	16.74	16.69	16.89	17.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	20.65	20.60	20.76	21.50	16.39	16.34	16.50	17.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	19.56	19.54	19.74	20.00	16.56	16.54	16.74	17.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	24.88	24.83	24.98	25.50	15.88	15.83	15.98	16.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	21.82	21.79	21.95	22.50	15.82	15.79	15.95	16.50
EDGE 3 Tx slots	19.61	19.60	20.00	20.50	15.35	15.34	15.74	16.24
EDGE 4 Tx slots	18.60	18.82	18.89	19.50	15.60	15.82	15.89	16.50

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Bottom Antenna>

GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	32.58	32.66	32.51	33.50	23.58	23.66	23.51	24.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	32.56	32.63	32.48	33.50	23.56	23.63	23.48	24.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	29.41	29.50	29.61	30.50	23.41	23.50	23.61	24.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	27.61	27.98	27.76	28.50	23.35	23.72	23.50	24.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	26.02	26.36	26.27	27.50	23.02	23.36	23.27	**24.50**
EDGE 1 Tx slot	26.48	26.76	26.61	27.50	17.48	17.76	17.61	18.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	23.67	23.65	23.60	24.50	17.67	17.65	17.60	18.50
EDGE 3 Tx slots	21.73	21.72	21.58	22.50	17.47	17.46	17.32	18.24
EDGE 4 Tx slots	20.24	20.33	20.20	21.50	17.24	17.33	17.20	18.50
GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	29.17	29.37	29.32	30.50	20.17	20.37	20.32	**21.50**
GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.16	29.35	29.31	30.50	20.16	20.35	20.31	**21.50**
GPRS 2 Tx slots	26.36	25.90	26.33	27.00	20.36	19.90	20.33	21.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	24.09	24.26	24.41	25.50	19.83	20.00	20.15	21.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	23.50	23.58	23.56	24.00	20.50	20.58	20.56	21.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.48	25.10	25.53	26.50	16.48	16.10	16.53	17.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	22.00	22.06	22.40	23.00	16.00	16.06	16.40	17.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	20.14	20.11	20.54	21.00	15.88	15.85	16.28	16.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	18.79	18.53	19.01	20.00	15.79	15.53	16.01	17.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Reduced Power Mode>

<Bottom Antenna>

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	28.89	28.95	28.92	29.50	19.89	19.95	19.92	20.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	28.88	28.93	28.91	29.50	19.88	19.93	19.91	**20.50**
GPRS 2 Tx slots	25.80	25.37	25.56	26.00	19.80	19.37	19.56	20.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	23.69	23.71	23.88	24.50	19.43	19.45	19.62	20.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	21.14	21.05	21.03	23.00	18.14	18.05	18.03	20.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.48	25.10	25.53	26.50	16.48	16.10	16.53	17.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	22.00	22.06	22.40	23.00	16.00	16.06	16.40	17.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	20.14	20.11	20.54	21.00	15.88	15.85	16.28	16.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	18.79	18.53	19.01	20.00	15.79	15.53	16.01	17.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c, and Δ_{CQI} = 24/15 with β_{hs} = 24/15 * β_c.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 4) (Note 5)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2) (Note 6)	AG Index (Note 5)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed}1$: 47/15 $\beta_{ed}2$: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	0	-	-	5/15	5/15	47/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	12	67

Note 1: For sub-test 1 to 4, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c . For sub-test 5, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 5/15 with β_{hs} = 5/15 * β_c .

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 4: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 5: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Note 6: For subtests 2, 3 and 4, UE may perform E-DPDCH power scaling at max power which could results in slightly smaller MPR values.

Setup Configuration

DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
   iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
   iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   v. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
      a). Subtest 1: β_c/β_d=2/15
      b). Subtest 2: β_c/β_d=12/15
      c). Subtest 3: β_c/β_d=15/8
      d). Subtest 4: β_c/β_d=15/4
   vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table.		
Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

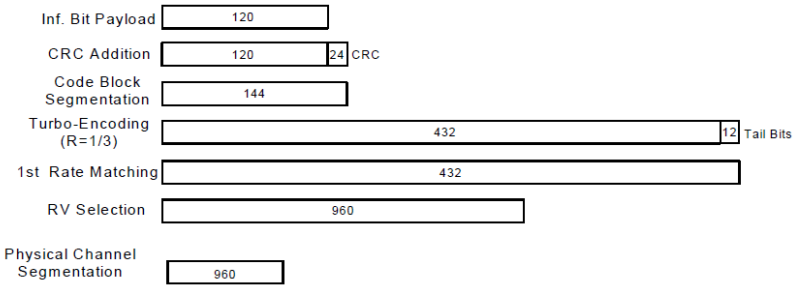


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

Setup Configuration

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA, DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

<Full Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

Band		WCDMA II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513		4132	4182	4233	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738		4357	4407	4458	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.82	23.76	23.85	24.50	23.28	23.49	23.61	24.50	23.82	23.88	23.92	24.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.84	23.77	23.89	24.50	23.29	23.56	23.68	24.50	23.84	23.90	23.93	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.63	22.61	22.56	23.50	22.20	22.41	22.47	23.50	22.73	22.68	22.67	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.59	22.66	22.59	23.50	22.23	22.41	22.49	23.50	22.73	22.66	22.71	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	22.08	22.13	22.16	23.00	21.72	21.93	21.94	23.00	22.23	22.16	22.16	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	22.08	22.14	22.11	23.00	21.73	21.94	21.94	23.00	22.24	22.19	22.17	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.48	22.63	22.59	23.50	22.20	22.41	22.47	23.50	22.73	22.68	22.67	23.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.51	22.62	22.48	23.50	22.23	22.41	22.49	23.50	22.73	22.66	22.71	23.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	22.05	22.08	22.08	23.00	21.72	21.93	21.94	23.00	22.23	22.16	22.16	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	22.01	22.01	22.15	23.00	21.73	21.94	21.94	23.00	22.24	22.19	22.17	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.60	22.60	22.56	23.50	22.17	22.31	22.47	23.50	22.69	22.60	22.62	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	20.58	20.59	20.55	21.50	20.19	20.34	20.44	21.50	20.68	20.57	20.65	21.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.57	21.54	21.58	22.50	21.16	21.38	21.36	22.50	21.68	21.65	21.66	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	20.56	20.57	20.57	21.50	20.19	20.34	20.37	21.50	20.63	20.60	20.62	21.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.60	22.60	22.50	23.50	22.20	22.40	22.40	23.50	22.70	22.60	22.70	23.50

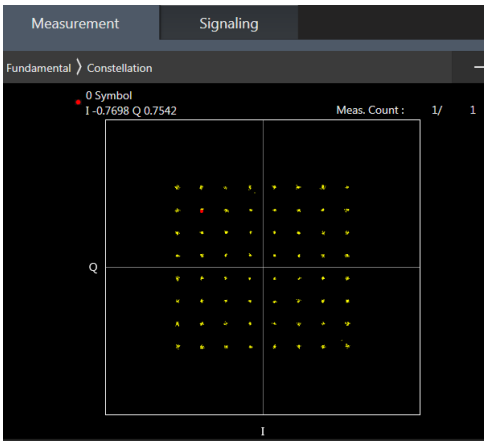
<Reduced Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

Band		WCDMA II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	19.70	19.71	19.76	20.50	19.97	20.12	20.27	21.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	19.71	19.73	19.77	20.50	19.98	20.13	20.29	21.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	18.61	18.72	18.76	19.50	19.35	19.45	19.42	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	18.52	18.68	18.59	19.50	19.31	19.38	19.41	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	18.12	18.02	18.23	19.00	18.72	18.89	18.63	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	18.03	18.19	18.08	19.00	18.71	18.78	18.75	20.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	18.41	18.65	18.52	19.50	19.35	19.38	19.41	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	18.52	18.48	18.55	19.50	19.22	19.40	19.45	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	18.01	18.08	18.01	19.00	18.71	18.88	18.67	20.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	17.99	18.12	18.23	19.00	18.65	18.79	18.68	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	18.63	18.61	18.51	19.50	19.12	19.18	19.35	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	16.32	16.51	16.58	17.50	17.23	17.30	17.45	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	17.77	17.42	17.61	18.50	18.36	18.25	18.18	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	16.42	16.38	16.38	17.50	17.23	17.36	17.35	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	18.36	18.63	18.61	19.50	19.18	19.25	19.36	20.50

<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
8. For LTE B4 / B5 / B38the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
9. According to 2017 TCB workshop, for 64 QAM and 16 QAM should be verified by checking the signal constellation with a call box to avoid incorrect maximum power levels due to MPR and other requirements associated with signal modulation, and the following figure is taken from the "Fundamental Measurement >> Modulation Analysis >> constellation" mode of the device connect to the MT8821C base station, therefore, the device 64QAM and 16QAM signal modulation are correct.



64QAM

16QAM

<Full Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.42	22.30	22.24	23.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.32	22.36	22.31		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.14	22.29	22.26		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.39	21.37	21.35	22.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.38	21.35	21.35		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.33	21.33	21.32		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.39	21.38	21.35		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.62	21.62	21.54	22.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.64	21.65	21.62		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.51	21.61	21.54		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.45	20.46	20.47	21.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.51	20.49	20.48		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.44	20.47	20.40		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.40	20.45	20.41		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.54	21.52	21.44	22.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	21.54	21.59	21.53		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.39	21.51	21.44		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.46	20.46	20.45	21.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	20.44	20.47	20.45		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.41	20.44	20.37		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.46	20.47	20.41		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.22	22.27	22.23	23.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.11	22.37	22.31		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.17	22.29	22.27		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.29	21.36	21.37	22.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.31	21.43	21.38		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.27	21.34	21.32		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.26	21.37	21.32		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.51	21.59	21.55	22.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.42	21.70	21.61		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.52	21.64	21.56		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.37	20.50	20.44	21.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.44	20.53	20.45		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.36	20.48	20.41		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.39	20.49	20.44		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.42	21.52	21.46	22.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	21.34	21.60	21.51		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.42	21.53	21.49		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.34	20.49	20.42	21.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	20.40	20.49	20.47		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.31	20.47	20.40		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.39	20.48	20.43		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.36	22.39	22.36	23.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.17	22.40	22.34		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.25	22.39	22.25		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.32	21.41	21.37	22.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.32	21.41	21.35		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.28	21.37	21.33		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.27	21.40	21.35		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.63	21.68	21.68	22.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.48	21.72	21.63		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.58	21.70	21.58		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.39	20.50	20.43	21.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.40	20.51	20.47		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.36	20.47	20.38		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.41	20.51	20.45		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.54	21.59	21.53	22.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	21.35	21.61	21.52		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.48	21.62	21.47		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.42	20.49	20.46	21.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	20.37	20.48	20.47		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.33	20.47	20.38		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.37	20.46	20.43		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.39	22.25	22.32	23.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.39	22.40	22.32		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.22	22.36	22.26		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.40	21.41	21.37	22.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.40	21.41	21.38		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.37	21.40	21.36		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.38	21.36	21.33		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.60	21.59	21.59	22.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.61	21.70	21.60		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.48	21.62	21.55		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.46	20.52	20.41	21.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.47	20.53	20.45		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.43	20.49	20.42		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.46	20.47	20.44		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.54	21.49	21.49	22.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	21.54	21.62	21.50		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.43	21.53	21.47		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.45	20.48	20.39	21.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	20.45	20.52	20.44		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.42	20.44	20.40		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.45	20.47	20.44		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.35	22.32	22.28	23.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.34	22.37	22.30		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.33	22.35	22.27		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.34	21.39	21.34	22.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.39	21.41	21.35		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.34	21.40	21.33		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.37	21.39	21.33		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.60	21.63	21.58	22.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.65	21.74	21.60		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.60	21.67	21.59		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.47	20.55	20.44	21.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.51	20.55	20.47		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.49	20.52	20.40		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.60	20.49	20.44		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.53	21.59	21.48	22.5	1
3	64QAM	1	8	21.54	21.61	21.49		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.50	21.54	21.48		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.46	20.50	20.42	21.5	2
3	64QAM	8	4	20.45	20.51	20.44		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.43	20.50	20.40		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.43	20.48	20.42		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.32	22.30	22.24	23.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.35	22.39	22.32		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.28	22.28	22.23		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.32	22.34	22.26		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.41	22.37	22.32		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.34	22.34	22.27		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.34	21.30	21.30	22.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.54	21.60	21.52	22.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.59	21.71	21.58		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.53	21.61	21.54		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.39	21.43	21.31		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.44	21.48	21.37		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.39	21.38	21.33		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.49	20.50	20.43	21.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.47	21.54	21.44	22.5	1
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.52	21.64	21.47		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.43	21.51	21.40		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.41	21.49	21.37		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.47	21.54	21.40		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.42	21.48	21.36		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.40	20.42	20.36	21.5	2

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	21.94	21.97	22.14	23.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	21.94	22.00	21.88		
20	QPSK	1	99	21.98	22.02	21.81		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.00	21.14	21.11	22.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.00	21.13	21.09		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.10	21.08	21.05		
20	QPSK	100	0	20.98	21.09	21.09		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.17	21.28	21.26	22.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.27	21.25	21.04		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.31	21.20	21.09		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.09	20.24	20.17	21.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.10	20.19	20.13		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.20	20.15	20.10		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.05	20.13	20.12		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.12	21.16	21.15	22.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	21.16	21.18	20.97		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.20	21.11	20.98		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.06	20.22	20.15	21.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	20.07	20.17	20.15		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.17	20.14	20.09		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.06	20.13	20.11		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.96	21.96	22.04	23.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	21.96	22.05	21.89		
15	QPSK	1	74	21.86	22.06	21.85		
15	QPSK	36	0	20.87	21.12	21.08	22.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	20.94	21.11	21.08		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.87	21.07	21.04		
15	QPSK	75	0	20.91	21.08	21.07		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.11	21.31	21.28	22.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.19	21.29	21.09		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.17	21.26	21.14		
15	16QAM	36	0	19.97	20.23	20.11	21.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.03	20.21	20.11		
15	16QAM	36	39	19.97	20.12	20.08		
15	16QAM	75	0	19.97	20.16	20.07		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.04	21.25	21.24	22.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	21.12	21.22	21.02		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.11	21.19	21.03		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.97	20.22	20.11	21.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	20.01	20.20	20.12		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.97	20.11	20.05		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.96	20.17	20.09		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.95	22.13	21.97	23.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	21.92	22.08	21.94		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.85	22.02	21.87		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.92	21.11	20.98	22.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	20.93	21.15	21.11		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.91	21.09	21.07		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.93	21.10	21.10		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.17	21.40	21.14	22.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.22	21.31	21.14		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.22	21.18	21.20		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.02	20.22	20.01	21.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.03	20.18	20.13		
10	16QAM	25	25	19.96	20.14	20.12		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.01	20.17	20.14		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.07	21.31	21.07	22.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	21.12	21.23	21.04		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.11	21.12	21.06		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.99	20.21	20.02	21.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	20.02	20.19	20.13		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.95	20.14	20.12		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.00	20.16	20.12		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.90	22.09	21.91	23.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.81	22.08	22.06		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.88	22.04	21.88		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.91	21.10	21.09	22.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	20.95	21.14	21.09		
5	QPSK	12	13	20.82	21.09	21.04		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.92	21.11	21.08		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.14	21.33	21.14	22.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.09	21.32	21.24		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.16	21.24	21.12		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.99	20.18	20.12	21.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.00	20.20	20.14		
5	16QAM	12	13	19.89	20.16	20.09		
5	16QAM	25	0	19.98	20.16	20.13		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.05	21.28	21.08	22.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	21.00	21.24	21.21		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.06	21.17	21.05		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.98	20.16	20.10	21.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	19.97	20.20	20.12		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.86	20.13	20.08		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.97	20.15	20.12		

Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	21.96	22.05	22.01	23.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	21.88	22.03	21.93		
3	QPSK	1	14	21.86	22.00	21.88		
3	QPSK	8	0	20.98	21.07	21.07	22.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	20.99	21.13	21.08		
3	QPSK	8	7	20.88	21.10	20.92		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.08	21.10	21.06		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.20	21.32	21.26	22.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.16	21.32	21.19		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.10	21.25	21.12		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.06	20.19	20.14	21.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.12	20.19	20.19		
3	16QAM	8	7	19.98	20.16	20.01		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.08	20.17	20.16		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.06	21.18	21.16	22.5	1
3	64QAM	1	8	21.06	21.20	21.11		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.01	21.14	21.07		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.05	20.16	20.10	21.5	2
3	64QAM	8	4	20.07	20.15	20.15		
3	64QAM	8	7	19.95	20.12	19.95		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.05	20.15	20.14		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.04	22.06	21.79	23.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	21.96	21.97	21.79		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.89	21.89	21.90		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.98	21.85	21.87		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.08	21.90	21.92		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.98	21.82	21.88		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.02	21.87	21.88	22.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.07	21.92	21.90	22.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.04	21.88	21.98		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.01	21.88	21.99		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.22	21.10	20.90		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.33	21.18	20.97		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.23	21.09	20.93		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.04	20.90	21.00	21.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.10	20.97	21.00	22.5	1
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.02	20.93	21.05		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.17	21.00	20.99		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.16	21.00	20.94		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.24	21.05	20.99		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.13	20.99	20.94		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	21.10	20.94	20.94	21.5	2

<LTE Band 5>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20450	20525	20600		
Frequency (MHz)				829	836.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.02	22.10	22.15	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.11	22.19	22.32		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.16	22.22	22.27		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.17	21.25	21.31	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.33	21.26	21.38		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.27	21.23	21.36		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.26	21.23	21.30		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.53	21.51	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.48	21.61	21.65		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.61	21.59	21.67		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.31	20.38	20.41	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.39	20.37	20.50		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.35	20.34	20.44		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.38	20.35	20.38		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.25	21.42	21.39	23	1
10	64QAM	1	25	21.39	21.48	21.56		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.48	21.47	21.54		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.28	20.35	20.41	22	2
10	64QAM	25	12	20.38	20.39	20.50		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.36	20.33	20.44		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.38	20.34	20.37		
Channel				20425	20525	20625	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				826.5	836.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.06	22.21	22.31	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.13	22.19	22.27		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.14	22.14	22.26		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.12	21.25	21.37	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.27	21.27	21.41		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.20	21.25	21.37		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.19	21.22	21.33		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.63	21.65	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.50	21.58	21.67		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.48	21.52	21.64		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.19	20.37	20.49	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.35	20.39	20.52		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.31	20.37	20.48		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.30	20.34	20.46		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.29	21.50	21.58	23	1
5	64QAM	1	12	21.38	21.45	21.54		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.35	21.38	21.49		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.19	20.35	20.47	22	2
5	64QAM	12	7	20.32	20.36	20.50		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.30	20.34	20.45		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.30	20.35	20.45		

Channel				20415	20525	20635	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				825.5	836.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.08	22.20	22.30	24	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.06	22.18	22.32		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.13	22.19	22.29		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.14	21.21	21.33	23	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.13	21.28	21.18		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.17	21.20	21.34		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.20	21.23	21.33		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.40	21.55	21.69	23	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.41	21.52	21.68		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.46	21.48	21.62		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.26	20.41	20.48	22	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.30	20.43	20.55		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.34	20.38	20.49		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.31	20.33	20.47		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.30	21.42	21.55	23	1
3	64QAM	1	8	21.32	21.45	21.56		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.33	21.41	21.53		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.19	20.37	20.44	22	2
3	64QAM	8	4	20.25	20.38	20.51		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.29	20.36	20.44		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.07	20.31	20.44		
Channel				20407	20525	20643	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				824.7	836.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.08	22.15	22.29	24	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.16	22.17	22.27		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.03	22.10	22.21		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.14	22.13	22.26		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.08	22.27	22.27		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.08	22.22	22.32		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.13	21.11	21.29	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.45	21.50	21.54	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.49	21.89	21.65		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.47	21.48	21.49		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.19	21.37	21.51		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.28	21.40	21.53		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.18	21.34	21.45		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.37	20.38	20.46	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.12	21.38	21.43	23	1
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.28	21.40	21.34		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.17	21.37	21.19		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.15	21.45	21.38		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.02	21.46	21.40		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.03	21.38	21.42		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.18	20.29	20.38	22	2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.46	22.49	22.48	23.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.42	22.48	22.46		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.39	22.52	22.41		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.38	21.47	21.25	22.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.41	21.44	21.32		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.45	21.50	21.37		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.43	21.44	21.33		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.87	21.62	21.52	22.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.77	21.53	21.67		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.95	21.58	21.61		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.46	20.50	20.40	21.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.52	20.57	20.38		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.63	20.49	20.54		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.59	20.54	20.39		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.85	21.65	21.56	22.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	21.47	21.54	21.71		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.75	21.67	21.74		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.41	20.46	20.38	21.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	20.42	20.58	20.36		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.58	20.45	20.54		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.53	20.53	20.39		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.40	22.43	22.31	23.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.41	22.42	22.45		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.47	22.46	22.34		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.44	21.44	21.27	22.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.49	21.55	21.44		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.45	21.47	21.44		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.49	21.46	21.31		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.57	21.61	21.85	22.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.51	21.61	21.63		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.65	21.63	21.75		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.44	20.55	20.39	21.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.51	20.57	20.46		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.56	20.49	20.49		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.56	20.53	20.38		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.47	21.41	21.48	22.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	21.33	21.32	21.45		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.61	21.44	21.69		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.41	20.51	20.40	21.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	20.49	20.59	20.48		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.43	20.46	20.50		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.46	20.52	20.34		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.41	22.41	22.40	23.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.31	22.44	22.29		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.31	22.47	22.22		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.30	21.36	21.25	22.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.34	21.37	21.30		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.35	21.34	21.40		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.35	21.42	21.34		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.90	21.91	21.47	22.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.80	21.96	21.56		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.81	21.90	21.60		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.40	20.55	20.44	21.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.43	20.57	20.41		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.46	20.64	20.42		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.44	20.61	20.43		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.86	21.88	21.57	22.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	21.88	21.95	21.54		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.90	21.90	21.47		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.39	20.49	20.47	21.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	20.43	20.56	20.43		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.44	20.53	20.36		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.41	20.53	20.36		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.25	22.25	22.28	23.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.20	22.19	22.19		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.18	22.27	22.33		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.30	21.34	21.21	22.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.33	21.35	21.24		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.29	21.33	21.23		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.27	21.39	21.28		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.63	21.59	21.66	22.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.63	21.56	21.73		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.49	21.60	21.68		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.27	20.35	20.28	21.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.31	20.35	20.36		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.28	20.33	20.35		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.40	20.45	20.29		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.28	21.24	21.51	22.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	21.19	21.54	21.56		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.17	21.48	21.48		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.44	20.45	20.36	21.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	20.48	20.44	20.40		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.54	20.42	20.39		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.41	20.46	20.32		

<Reduced Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.07	19.03	18.95	20.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.03	18.93	18.86		
20	QPSK	1	99	18.86	18.92	18.89		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.10	18.09	18.03	19.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	18.08	18.06	18.01		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.04	18.03	18.00		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.04	18.06	18.01		
20	16QAM	1	0	18.46	18.38	18.25	19.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	18.46	18.43	18.33		
20	16QAM	1	99	18.26	18.33	18.26		
20	16QAM	50	0	17.20	17.18	17.13	18.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	17.23	17.20	17.13		
20	16QAM	50	50	17.16	17.17	17.11		
20	16QAM	100	0	17.17	17.17	17.10		
20	64QAM	1	0	18.30	18.27	18.16	19.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	18.31	18.28	18.21		
20	64QAM	1	99	18.11	18.22	18.17		
20	64QAM	50	0	17.17	17.20	17.12	18.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	17.19	17.19	17.10		
20	64QAM	50	50	17.15	17.15	17.09		
20	64QAM	100	0	17.16	17.17	17.10		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	18.91	18.92	18.86	20.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	18.79	18.98	18.93		
15	QPSK	1	74	18.80	18.92	18.89		
15	QPSK	36	0	17.99	18.05	18.03	19.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	17.98	18.08	18.02		
15	QPSK	36	39	17.95	18.03	18.01		
15	QPSK	75	0	17.97	18.07	18.00		
15	16QAM	1	0	18.27	18.32	18.28	19.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	18.22	18.43	18.35		
15	16QAM	1	74	18.21	18.34	18.29		
15	16QAM	36	0	17.12	17.22	17.13	18.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	17.11	17.23	17.13		
15	16QAM	36	39	17.08	17.16	17.13		
15	16QAM	75	0	17.10	17.17	17.12		
15	64QAM	1	0	18.17	18.24	18.19	19.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	18.06	18.27	18.26		
15	64QAM	1	74	18.11	18.19	18.20		
15	64QAM	36	0	17.11	17.21	17.12	18.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	17.09	17.23	17.14		
15	64QAM	36	39	17.09	17.15	17.12		
15	64QAM	75	0	17.11	17.17	17.08		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.02	19.03	18.96	20.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	18.85	19.01	18.94		
10	QPSK	1	49	18.92	19.03	18.91		
10	QPSK	25	0	17.99	18.07	18.01	19.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	17.97	18.09	17.98		
10	QPSK	25	25	17.93	18.02	17.97		
10	QPSK	50	0	17.98	18.06	18.00		
10	16QAM	1	0	18.42	18.42	18.40	19.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.25	18.41	18.33		
10	16QAM	1	49	18.34	18.41	18.32		
10	16QAM	25	0	17.10	17.19	17.13	18.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.10	17.20	17.14		
10	16QAM	25	25	17.06	17.15	17.09		
10	16QAM	50	0	17.11	17.19	17.11		
10	64QAM	1	0	18.29	18.32	18.23	19.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	18.11	18.32	18.20		
10	64QAM	1	49	18.21	18.32	18.19		
10	64QAM	25	0	17.11	17.20	17.12	18.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	17.11	17.20	17.13		
10	64QAM	25	25	17.05	17.15	17.08		
10	64QAM	50	0	17.09	17.16	17.10		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.00	18.89	18.92	20.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.01	18.99	18.93		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.87	18.96	18.90		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.07	18.05	18.03	19.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.10	18.08	18.03		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.05	18.04	18.01		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.04	18.04	17.98		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.38	18.30	18.28	19.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.41	18.39	18.31		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.25	18.34	18.24		
5	16QAM	12	0	17.20	17.20	17.13	18.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.18	17.18	17.14		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.15	17.17	17.12		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.15	17.15	17.09		
5	64QAM	1	0	18.31	18.19	18.21	19.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	18.31	18.32	18.18		
5	64QAM	1	24	18.13	18.23	18.15		
5	64QAM	12	0	17.15	17.19	17.12	18.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	17.18	17.17	17.12		
5	64QAM	12	13	17.14	17.16	17.10		
5	64QAM	25	0	17.14	17.14	17.08		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	18.96	18.99	18.91	20.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	18.98	18.98	18.91		
3	QPSK	1	14	18.95	18.97	18.90		
3	QPSK	8	0	18.06	18.07	17.97	19.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	18.11	18.06	18.02		
3	QPSK	8	7	18.05	18.04	17.96		
3	QPSK	15	0	18.03	18.03	17.95		
3	16QAM	1	0	18.40	18.39	18.30	19.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	18.40	18.43	18.36		
3	16QAM	1	14	18.35	18.37	18.29		
3	16QAM	8	0	17.22	17.21	17.11	18.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	17.24	17.24	17.20		
3	16QAM	8	7	17.20	17.19	17.11		
3	16QAM	15	0	17.15	17.14	17.07		
3	64QAM	1	0	18.25	18.25	18.15	19.5	1
3	64QAM	1	8	18.25	18.29	18.20		
3	64QAM	1	14	18.24	18.26	18.19		
3	64QAM	8	0	17.17	16.93	17.10	18.5	2
3	64QAM	8	4	17.18	17.18	17.15		
3	64QAM	8	7	17.17	16.93	17.09		
3	64QAM	15	0	17.12	17.12	17.05		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	18.92	18.90	18.85	20.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	18.98	18.99	18.93		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	18.89	18.89	18.83		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	18.97	18.96	18.90		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	18.97	19.00	18.91		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	18.98	18.97	18.88		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	18.00	17.95	17.93	19.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	18.29	18.32	18.20	19.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	18.35	18.38	18.31		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	18.27	18.31	18.25		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	18.08	18.08	18.00		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	18.15	18.16	18.04		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	18.09	18.08	17.99		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	17.15	17.17	17.09	18.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	18.17	18.22	18.09	19.5	1
1.4	64QAM	1	3	18.19	18.25	18.18		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	18.11	18.19	18.13		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	18.11	18.11	18.04		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	18.16	18.19	18.08		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	18.10	18.15	18.03		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	17.07	17.09	17.02	18.5	2

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.73	19.87	19.77	21.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.66	19.77	19.64		
20	QPSK	1	99	19.68	19.75	19.54		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.80	18.85	18.81	20.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	18.73	18.82	18.79		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.77	18.76	18.75		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.71	18.83	18.79		
20	16QAM	1	0	19.04	19.09	19.09	20.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	19.09	19.18	18.92		
20	16QAM	1	99	19.12	19.08	18.87		
20	16QAM	50	0	17.86	17.96	17.91	19.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	17.86	17.94	17.93		
20	16QAM	50	50	17.98	17.90	17.88		
20	16QAM	100	0	17.82	17.92	17.90		
20	64QAM	1	0	18.93	18.97	19.00	20.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	18.92	19.05	18.83		
20	64QAM	1	99	19.03	19.00	18.79		
20	64QAM	50	0	17.82	17.95	17.89	19.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	17.87	17.92	17.92		
20	64QAM	50	50	17.92	17.87	17.86		
20	64QAM	100	0	17.87	17.91	17.91		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	19.59	19.69	19.77	21.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	19.59	19.78	19.64		
15	QPSK	1	74	19.55	19.79	19.57		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.64	18.84	18.83	20.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	18.69	18.86	18.83		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.60	18.84	18.75		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.62	18.82	18.84		
15	16QAM	1	0	18.95	19.10	19.16	20.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	18.99	19.18	18.94		
15	16QAM	1	74	18.97	19.09	18.86		
15	16QAM	36	0	17.73	17.98	17.87	19.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	17.79	17.95	17.91		
15	16QAM	36	39	17.73	17.92	17.88		
15	16QAM	75	0	17.76	17.93	17.87		
15	64QAM	1	0	18.86	18.98	19.07	20.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	18.92	19.06	18.83		
15	64QAM	1	74	18.88	19.00	18.77		
15	64QAM	36	0	17.73	17.94	17.87	19.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	17.78	17.96	17.90		
15	64QAM	36	39	17.70	17.92	17.87		
15	64QAM	75	0	17.75	17.94	17.87		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.63	19.83	19.64	21.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.60	19.78	19.63		
10	QPSK	1	49	19.56	19.76	19.54		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.64	18.84	18.71	20.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.66	18.83	18.80		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.59	18.80	18.80		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.65	18.82	18.77		
10	16QAM	1	0	18.98	19.22	18.96	20.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.97	19.16	18.98		
10	16QAM	1	49	18.93	19.04	18.94		
10	16QAM	25	0	17.72	17.94	17.78	19.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.76	17.95	17.90		
10	16QAM	25	25	17.70	17.90	17.85		
10	16QAM	50	0	17.76	17.92	17.90		
10	64QAM	1	0	18.87	19.08	18.86	20.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	18.87	19.07	18.84		
10	64QAM	1	49	18.85	18.94	18.83		
10	64QAM	25	0	17.72	17.94	17.76	19.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	17.74	17.94	17.90		
10	64QAM	25	25	17.70	17.91	17.84		
10	64QAM	50	0	17.74	17.92	17.88		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.57	19.77	19.61	21.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.51	19.77	19.75		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.53	19.74	19.57		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.61	18.82	18.78	20.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.66	18.86	18.80		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.55	18.84	18.75		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.62	18.80	18.79		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.86	19.15	18.95	20.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.84	19.16	19.08		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.91	19.07	18.93		
5	16QAM	12	0	17.76	17.97	17.89	19.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.76	17.97	17.92		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.65	17.95	17.87		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.74	17.91	17.86		
5	64QAM	1	0	18.79	19.05	18.85	20.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	18.76	19.02	18.97		
5	64QAM	1	24	18.79	18.96	18.83		
5	64QAM	12	0	17.75	17.94	17.87	19.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	17.79	17.96	17.90		
5	64QAM	12	13	17.64	17.94	17.85		
5	64QAM	25	0	17.73	17.90	17.85		

Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	19.63	19.78	19.72	21.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	19.56	19.76	19.63		
3	QPSK	1	14	19.54	19.73	19.58		
3	QPSK	8	0	18.73	18.59	18.78	20.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	18.78	18.85	18.81		
3	QPSK	8	7	18.59	18.80	18.69		
3	QPSK	15	0	18.72	18.80	18.55		
3	16QAM	1	0	18.97	19.15	19.07	20.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	18.95	18.96	19.01		
3	16QAM	1	14	18.86	19.13	18.92		
3	16QAM	8	0	17.90	18.00	17.93	19.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	17.93	18.05	17.96		
3	16QAM	8	7	17.76	17.99	17.78		
3	16QAM	15	0	17.89	17.94	17.87		
3	64QAM	1	0	18.88	19.00	18.75	20.5	1
3	64QAM	1	8	18.80	19.05	18.86		
3	64QAM	1	14	18.78	18.99	18.82		
3	64QAM	8	0	17.82	17.95	17.87	19.5	2
3	64QAM	8	4	17.80	17.99	17.92		
3	64QAM	8	7	17.66	17.94	17.77		
3	64QAM	15	0	17.81	17.93	17.83		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	19.60	19.68	19.56	21.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	19.66	19.79	19.63		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	19.57	19.70	19.56		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	19.62	19.76	19.62		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	19.67	19.79	19.65		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	19.67	19.74	19.59		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	18.68	18.74	18.63	20.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	19.00	19.06	18.88	20.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	19.01	19.14	19.00		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	18.96	19.05	18.87		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	18.76	18.86	18.69		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	18.82	18.90	18.75		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	18.72	18.84	18.71		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	17.85	17.93	17.78	19.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	18.82	18.99	18.77	20.5	1
1.4	64QAM	1	3	18.90	19.05	18.87		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	18.85	18.98	18.80		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	18.77	18.91	18.70		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	18.81	18.96	18.79		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	18.80	18.89	18.72		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	17.77	17.86	17.70	19.5	2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.68	19.68	19.65	20.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.70	19.70	19.65		
20	QPSK	1	99	19.80	19.88	19.68		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.76	18.74	18.62	19.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	18.80	18.79	18.62		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.82	18.85	18.70		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.91	18.78	18.65		
20	16QAM	1	0	19.07	19.07	19.00	19.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	19.06	19.12	19.02		
20	16QAM	1	99	19.26	19.11	19.06		
20	16QAM	50	0	17.85	17.87	17.77	18.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	17.84	17.92	17.77		
20	16QAM	50	50	17.90	17.94	17.83		
20	16QAM	100	0	17.91	17.90	17.72		
20	64QAM	1	0	18.83	18.96	18.99	19.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	18.89	18.99	19.03		
20	64QAM	1	99	19.07	19.00	18.95		
20	64QAM	50	0	17.77	17.85	17.75	18.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	17.81	17.90	17.75		
20	64QAM	50	50	17.94	17.91	17.81		
20	64QAM	100	0	17.90	17.90	17.73		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	19.64	19.69	19.55	20.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	19.66	19.72	19.63		
15	QPSK	1	74	19.75	19.77	19.66		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.71	18.77	18.65	19.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	18.73	18.85	18.73		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.73	18.79	18.69		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.73	18.80	18.60		
15	16QAM	1	0	19.01	19.07	18.91	19.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	18.98	19.07	19.04		
15	16QAM	1	74	19.06	19.15	19.07		
15	16QAM	36	0	17.83	17.89	17.74	18.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	17.82	17.90	17.86		
15	16QAM	36	39	17.87	17.92	17.83		
15	16QAM	75	0	17.81	17.90	17.75		
15	64QAM	1	0	18.90	18.98	18.82	19.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	18.88	18.96	18.92		
15	64QAM	1	74	18.96	19.07	18.97		
15	64QAM	36	0	17.80	17.89	17.73	18.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	17.80	17.89	17.86		
15	64QAM	36	39	17.85	17.92	17.83		
15	64QAM	75	0	17.81	17.88	17.74		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.58	19.71	19.62	20.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.63	19.69	19.60		
10	QPSK	1	49	19.66	19.76	19.60		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.68	18.79	18.66	19.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.73	18.80	18.66		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.68	18.76	18.64		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.68	18.76	18.64		
10	16QAM	1	0	18.96	19.04	18.98	19.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.97	19.07	18.99		
10	16QAM	1	49	19.05	19.08	18.99		
10	16QAM	25	0	17.78	17.83	17.75	18.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.79	17.86	17.79		
10	16QAM	25	25	17.84	17.91	17.77		
10	16QAM	50	0	17.79	17.88	17.75		
10	64QAM	1	0	18.82	18.95	18.88	19.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	18.85	18.99	18.86		
10	64QAM	1	49	18.93	19.00	18.88		
10	64QAM	25	0	17.76	17.84	17.77	18.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	17.80	17.85	17.78		
10	64QAM	25	25	17.82	17.91	17.76		
10	64QAM	50	0	17.79	17.88	17.72		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.61	19.68	19.58	20.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.62	19.70	19.56		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.63	19.71	19.58		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.67	18.78	18.63	19.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.72	18.79	18.66		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.69	18.76	18.65		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.66	18.73	18.60		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.95	19.07	18.98	19.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	19.01	19.07	18.97		
5	16QAM	1	24	19.03	19.11	19.01		
5	16QAM	12	0	17.80	17.82	17.77	18.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.83	17.89	17.81		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.83	17.89	17.78		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.80	17.88	17.75		
5	64QAM	1	0	18.86	18.94	18.85	19.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	18.93	18.99	18.84		
5	64QAM	1	24	18.94	18.99	18.86		
5	64QAM	12	0	17.78	17.81	17.74	18.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	17.85	17.85	17.77		
5	64QAM	12	13	17.81	17.83	17.75		
5	64QAM	25	0	17.78	17.84	17.73		

<TDD LTE SAR Measurement>

TDD LTE configuration setup for SAR measurement

SAR was tested with a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by 3GPP.

a. 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations
b. "special subframe S" contains both uplink and downlink transmissions, it has been taken into consideration to determine the transmission duty factor according to the worst case uplink and downlink cyclic prefix requirements for UpPTS
c. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The Anritsu MT8820C (firmware: #22.52#004) was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.

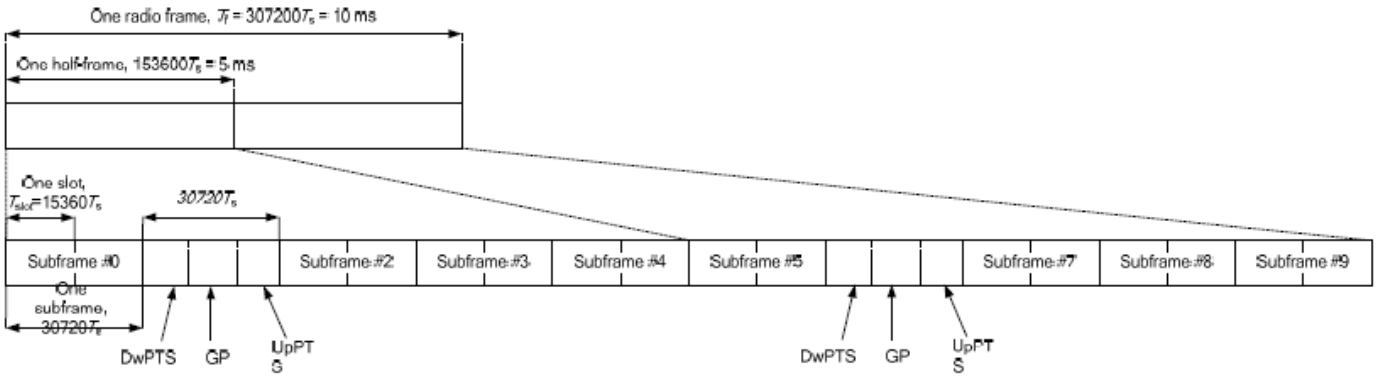


Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity).

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Special subframe (30720·T_s): Normal cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~4**	7.13%	8.33%
	5~9	14.3%	16.7%

Special subframe(30720·T_s): Extended cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~3**	7.13%	8.33%
	4~7	14.3%	16.7%

The highest duty factor is resulted from:

i. Uplink-downlink configuration: 0. In a half-frame consisted of 5 subfames, uplink operation is in 3 uplink subframes and 1 special subframe.

ii. special subframe configuration: 5-9 for normal cyclic prefix in downlink, 4-7 for extended cyclic prefix in downlink

iii. for special subframe with extended cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.167)/5 = 63.3%

iv. for special subframe with normal cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.143)/5 = 62.9%

v. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The scaled TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.

<Full Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

<LTE Band 38>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				37850	38000	38150		
Frequency (MHz)				2580	2595	2610		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.45	22.55	22.40	23.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.42	22.47	22.29		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.54	22.56	22.41		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.57	21.44	21.56	22.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.58	21.52	21.45		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.67	21.72	21.51		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.56	21.60	21.60		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.63	21.59	21.60	22.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.38	21.58	21.30		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.69	21.56	21.50		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.77	20.68	20.42	21.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.67	20.57	20.40		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.67	20.49	20.55		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.55	20.76	20.65		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.53	21.56	21.22	22.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	21.19	21.36	21.09		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.59	21.35	21.21		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.74	20.64	20.47	21.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	20.63	20.53	20.25		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.65	20.64	20.50		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.82	20.81	20.50		
Channel				37825	38000	38175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2577.5	2595	2612.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.63	22.69	22.21	23.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.59	22.59	22.25		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.63	22.63	22.34		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.69	21.63	21.25	22.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.67	21.42	21.39		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.48	21.63	21.45		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.55	21.60	21.38		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.51	21.58	21.33	22.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.73	21.67	21.24		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.61	21.71	21.43		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.77	20.53	20.34	21.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.76	20.52	20.30		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.78	20.63	20.37		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.80	20.55	20.33		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.28	21.47	21.04	22.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	21.50	21.36	21.13		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.46	21.40	21.22		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.81	20.67	20.39	21.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	20.79	20.75	20.34		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.71	20.56	20.50		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.79	20.74	20.43		

Channel				37800	38000	38200	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2575	2595	2615		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.56	22.23	23.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.53	22.56	22.20		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.40	22.50	22.34		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.41	21.69	21.36	22.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.63	21.61	21.27		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.54	21.62	21.35		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.68	21.58	21.42		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.68	21.66	21.34	22.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.70	21.66	21.30		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.52	21.57	21.42		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.66	20.75	20.32	21.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.58	20.57	20.33		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.69	20.58	20.40		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.64	20.62	20.46		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.43	21.44	21.04	22.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	21.27	21.34	21.00		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.20	21.35	21.22		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.61	20.50	20.28	21.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	20.73	20.72	20.28		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.64	20.63	20.45		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.76	20.67	20.41		
Channel				37775	38000	38225	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2572.5	2595	2617.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.60	22.39	22.20	23.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.39	22.57	22.25		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.58	22.46	22.27		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.41	21.43	21.26	22.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.63	21.55	21.36		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.55	21.65	21.35		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.47	21.58	21.29		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.64	21.64	21.28	22.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.47	21.66	21.17		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.51	21.60	21.42		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.60	20.52	20.35	21.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.63	20.55	20.36		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.64	20.65	20.35		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.63	20.65	20.45		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.44	21.45	21.10	22.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	21.43	21.26	21.06		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.28	21.47	21.04		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.60	20.61	20.24	21.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	20.63	20.56	20.37		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.63	20.56	20.45		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.67	20.59	20.49		

<Reduced Power Mode- Bottom Antenna>

<LTE Band 38>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				37850	38000	38150		
Frequency (MHz)				2580	2595	2610		
20	QPSK	1	0	21.69	21.76	21.55	22.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	21.78	21.77	21.46		
20	QPSK	1	99	21.94	21.89	21.65		
20	QPSK	50	0	20.98	20.89	20.62	21.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.01	20.87	20.55		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.03	20.90	20.63		
20	QPSK	100	0	20.97	20.83	20.60		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.02	20.93	20.80	21.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	20.96	20.95	20.61		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.04	20.89	20.62		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.05	19.96	19.76	20.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.08	19.93	19.73		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.16	19.96	19.71		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.06	19.99	19.75		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.76	20.77	20.49	21.5	1
20	64QAM	1	49	20.67	20.72	20.34		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.82	20.66	20.41		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.95	19.92	19.65	20.5	2
20	64QAM	50	24	19.96	19.92	19.62		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.99	19.87	19.63		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.98	19.95	19.79		
Channel				37825	38000	38175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2577.5	2595	2612.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.81	21.83	21.43	22.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	21.84	21.75	21.44		
15	QPSK	1	74	21.83	21.90	21.55		
15	QPSK	36	0	20.92	20.78	20.53	21.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	20.95	20.81	20.56		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.83	20.75	20.59		
15	QPSK	75	0	20.89	20.78	20.53		
15	16QAM	1	0	20.91	20.96	20.56	21.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	20.99	20.89	20.56		
15	16QAM	1	74	20.99	20.98	20.66		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.00	19.86	19.59	20.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.01	19.92	19.61		
15	16QAM	36	39	19.92	19.82	19.65		
15	16QAM	75	0	19.96	19.91	19.61		
15	64QAM	1	0	20.73	20.72	20.31	21.5	1
15	64QAM	1	37	20.70	20.66	20.36		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.79	20.78	20.49		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.00	19.92	19.66	20.5	2
15	64QAM	36	20	19.99	19.93	19.62		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.97	19.84	19.68		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.96	19.87	19.57		

Channel				37800	38000	38200	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2575	2595	2615		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.83	21.74	21.48	22.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	21.75	21.76	21.47		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.76	21.75	21.59		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.76	20.80	20.48	21.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	20.89	20.79	20.54		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.90	20.80	20.59		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.89	20.79	20.60		
10	16QAM	1	0	20.96	20.94	20.61	21.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	20.88	20.88	20.53		
10	16QAM	1	49	20.88	20.87	20.65		
10	16QAM	25	0	19.90	19.91	19.58	20.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.02	19.93	19.58		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.01	19.90	19.67		
10	16QAM	50	0	19.98	19.94	19.69		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.66	20.69	20.38	21.5	1
10	64QAM	1	25	20.64	20.68	20.32		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.61	20.64	20.42		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.81	19.87	19.52	20.5	2
10	64QAM	25	12	19.98	19.87	19.51		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.96	19.88	19.61		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.95	19.82	19.65		
Channel				37775	38000	38225	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2572.5	2595	2617.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.76	21.75	21.34	22.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.80	21.77	21.40		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.75	21.67	21.42		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.86	20.71	20.42	21.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	20.85	20.77	20.54		
5	QPSK	12	13	20.84	20.78	20.51		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.81	20.74	20.45		
5	16QAM	1	0	20.88	20.83	20.47	21.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	20.94	20.84	20.49		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.92	20.86	20.60		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.91	19.79	19.46	20.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	19.88	19.84	19.58		
5	16QAM	12	13	19.90	19.85	19.56		
5	16QAM	25	0	19.96	19.86	19.60		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.67	20.61	20.23	21.5	1
5	64QAM	1	12	20.68	20.62	20.28		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.67	20.61	20.33		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.86	19.83	19.43	20.5	2
5	64QAM	12	7	19.92	19.81	19.58		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.90	19.80	19.54		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.90	19.79	19.54		

<LTE Carrier Aggregation>

General Note:

1. This device supports Carrier Aggregation on downlink only for inter and intra band, Uplink CA is not supported. For the device supports combination bands and configurations are provided as follow table was according to 3GPP.
2. In applying the existing power measurement procedure of KDB 941225 D05A for DL CA SAR test exclusion, only the subset with the largest number of combinations of the frequency band and CCs in each row need consideration, and that configurations require power measurement should be highlighted in the below table.
3. All permutations exist. No restrictions on Pcell & Scell combinations.

Index	2CC	Restriction
2CC #1	CA_7C	
2CC #2	CA_38C	

LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Power (Downlink)

General Note:

i. According to KDB941225 D05A v01r02, Uplink maximum output power measurement with downlink carrier aggregation active should be measured, using the highest output channel measured without downlink carrier aggregation, to confirm that uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output measured without downlink carrier aggregation active.

ii. Uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active does not show more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power without downlink carrier aggregation active, therefore SAR evaluation with downlink carrier aggregation active can be excluded.

iii. The device supports downlink carrier aggregation only. Uplink carrier aggregation is not supported. For power measurement were control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.

iv. Selected highest measured power when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive for conducted power comparison with downlink carrier aggregation is active, to confirm that when downlink carrier aggregation is active uplink maximum output power remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

v. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the SCC selected to provide maximum separation from the PCC and must remain fully within the downlink transmission band.

vi. For inter-band CA, the SCC selected highest bandwidth and near the middle of its transmission band.

vii. For Intra-band, contiguous CA, the downlink channels selected to perform the uplink power measurement must satisfy 3GPP channel spacing (5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521 or equivalent) and channel bandwidth (5.4.2A) requirements.

$$\text{Nominal channel spacing} = \left\lfloor \frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1\left|BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)}\right|}{0.6} \right\rfloor 0.3 \ \ [\text{MHz}]$$

<Full Power>

<Two Carrier power verification>

Configure		CA Configuration (BCS)	PCC							SCC				Power	
			LTE Band	BW (MHz)	UL Freq. (MHz)	UL Channel	Mod.	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	DL Freq. (MHz)	DL Channel	With CA Tx.Power (dBm)	W/O CA Tx.Power (dBm)
Intra-Band	Contiguous	CA_7C	Band 7	20M	2535	21100	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	20M	2674.8	3298	22.48	22.52
		CA_38C	Band 38	20M	2585.1	37901	QPSK	1	99	Band 38	20M	2604.9	38099	22.51	22.56

<Reduced Power>

<Two Carrier power verification>

Configure		CA Configuration (BCS)	PCC							SCC				Power	
			LTE Band	BW (MHz)	UL Freq. (MHz)	UL Channel	Mod.	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	DL Freq. (MHz)	DL Channel	With CA Tx.Power (dBm)	W/O CA Tx.Power (dBm)
Intra-Band	Contiguous	CA_7C	Band 7	20M	2535	21100	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	20M	2674.8	3298	19.87	19.88
		CA_38C	Band 38	20M	2580	37850	QPSK	1	99	Band 38	20M	2599.8	38048	21.83	21.94

LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Power (Uplink)

1. This device supports uplink carrier aggregation for LTE CA_38C with a maximum of two 20MHz component carriers. For intra band contiguous carrier aggregation scenarios, 3GPP 36.101 Table 6.2.2A-1 specifies that the aggregate maximum allowed output power is equivalent to the single carrier scenario. For the non-contiguously allocated resource blocks which the MPR level is determined by various RB separation and RB sizes requirement, and the allowed MPR levels, settings and the conducted powers are permanently implemented in this device per the 3GPP 36.36.101 section 6.2.3A.1.3 requirements.
2. According to FCC guidance, the output power with uplink CA active was measured for the high / middle / low channel configuration with the highest reported SAR for each exposure condition, the power was measured with wideband signal integration over both component carriers.
3. In applying the power measurement procedures of KDB 941225 D05A for DL CA to qualify for UL SAR test exclusion, power measurement is required only for the subset in each row with the largest combination of frequency bands and CCs
4. Maximum output power measurement is required for each UL CA configuration for the required test channels described in KDB 941225 D05. The required test channel should be associated with the UL PCC. For channels at the ends of a frequency band, the SCC and subsequent CCs are added to the side within the transmission band. Otherwise, the CCs should be added alternatively to either side of the PCC.

<Power Measurement Setup>

<Full Power>

<LTE Band 38>

CA_38C										
Combination 20MHz+20MHz (100RB+100RB)										
PCC Channel	SCC Channel	Modulation	PCC		SCC		Total RB Size	Target MPR Level (dB)	Measured Power (dBm)	Tune up Power (dBm)
			RB Size	RB offset	RB Size	RB offset				
37850	38048	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	22.38	23.5
37901	38099	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	22.46	23.5
38150	37952	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	22.29	23.5

< Reduced Power>

<LTE Band 38>

CA_38C										
Combination 20MHz+20MHz (100RB+100RB)										
PCC Channel	SCC Channel	Modulation	PCC		SCC		Total RB Size	Target MPR Level (dB)	Measured Power (dBm)	Tune up Power (dBm)
			RB Size	RB offset	RB Size	RB offset				
37850	38048	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	21.62	22.5
37901	38099	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	21.83	22.5
38150	37952	QPSK	1	0	0	0	1	0	21.65	22.5

<WLAN Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
   a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
   b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
   c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

<2.4GHz WLAN ANT>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	17.57	18.00	96.04
		6	2437	17.61	18.00	
		11	2462	17.70	18.00	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	17.81	18.00	94.09
		6	2437	17.74	18.00	
		11	2462	17.91	18.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	17.77	18.00	92.75
		6	2437	17.64	18.00	
		11	2462	17.79	18.00	

<5GHz WLAN ANT>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	18.99	19.50	94.52
		40	5200	18.83	19.50	
		44	5220	18.80	19.50	
		48	5240	18.79	19.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	17.79	18.00	94.15
		40	5200	17.73	18.00	
		44	5220	17.74	18.00	
		48	5240	17.72	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	16.70	18.00	90.29
		46	5230	16.93	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	17.76	18.00	94.17
		40	5200	17.70	18.00	
		44	5220	17.66	18.00	
		48	5240	17.69	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	16.66	18.00	90.29
		46	5230	16.89	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	16.67	18.00	81.12

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	17.53	18.50	94.52
		56	5280	17.55	18.50	
		60	5300	17.43	18.50	
		64	5320	17.81	18.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	17.49	18.00	94.15
		56	5280	17.42	18.00	
		60	5300	17.40	18.00	
		64	5320	17.73	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.90	17.00	90.29
		62	5310	15.44	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	17.46	18.00	94.17
		56	5280	17.40	18.00	
		60	5300	17.35	18.00	
		64	5320	17.67	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.87	17.00	90.29
		62	5310	15.40	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	14.88	16.00	81.12

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	18.64	19.50	94.52
		116	5580	18.90	19.50	
		124	5620	18.76	19.50	
		132	5660	18.79	19.50	
		140	5700	18.75	19.50	
		144	5720	18.88	19.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	17.94	18.00	94.15
		116	5580	17.92	18.00	
		124	5620	17.81	18.00	
		132	5660	17.85	18.00	
		140	5700	17.73	18.00	
		144	5720	17.83	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	16.74	18.00	90.29
		110	5550	16.75	18.00	
		126	5630	16.88	18.00	
		134	5670	16.62	18.00	
		142	5710	16.95	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	17.91	18.00	94.17
		116	5580	17.89	18.00	
		124	5620	17.78	18.00	
		132	5660	17.78	18.00	
		140	5700	17.69	18.00	
		144	5720	17.81	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	16.72	18.00	90.29
		110	5550	16.71	18.00	
		126	5630	16.80	18.00	
		134	5670	16.60	18.00	
		142	5710	16.90	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	106	5530	16.97	18.00	81.12
		122	5610	16.62	18.00	
		138	5690	16.87	18.00	

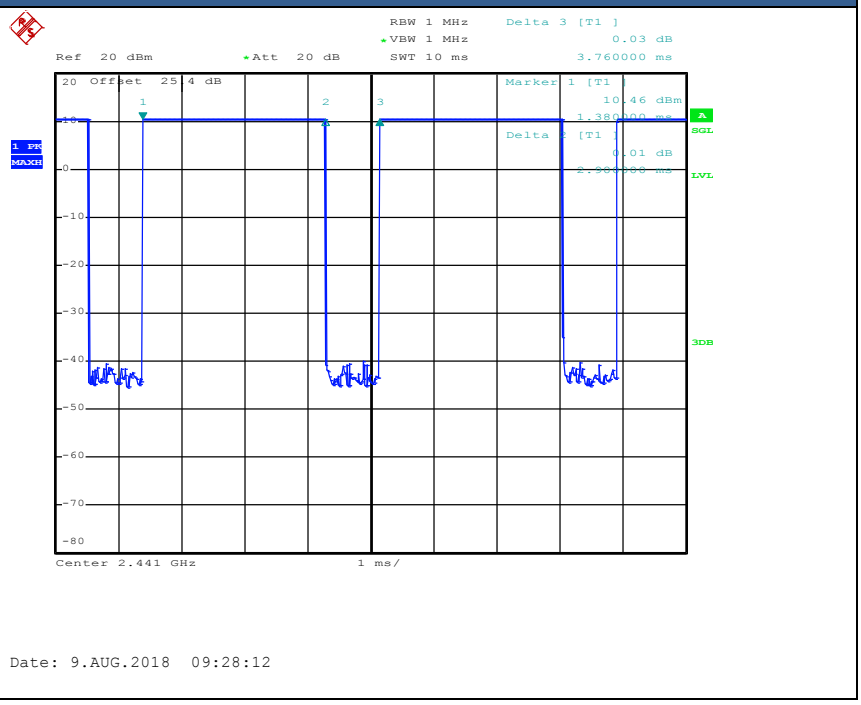
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a MCS0	149	5745	15.66	16.50	94.52
		157	5785	15.53	16.50	
		161	5805	15.28	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	14.54	15.00	94.15
		157	5785	14.40	15.00	
		161	5805	14.64	15.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	13.47	15.00	90.29
		159	5795	13.63	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	14.50	15.00	94.17
		157	5785	14.37	15.00	
		161	5805	14.61	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	13.44	15.00	90.29
		159	5795	13.58	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	13.47	15.00	81.12

<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

General Note:

1. For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.
2. The Bluetooth duty cycle is 77.13 % as following figure, according to 2016 Oct. TCB workshop for Bluetooth SAR scaling need further consideration and the theoretical duty cycle is 83.3%, therefore the actual duty cycle will be scaled up to the theoretical value of Bluetooth reported SAR calculation.

Bluetooth time-domain plot



Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			1Mbps
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	11.41
	CH 39	2441	11.05
	CH 78	2480	11.41
Tune-up limit (dBm)			12.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.0/4.1/4.2 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.17
	CH 19	2440	0.13
	CH 39	2480	1.33
Tune-up limit (dBm)			2.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v5.0 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.10
	CH 19	2440	0.04
	CH 39	2480	1.29
Tune-up limit (dBm)			2.00

14. Antenna Location

Please refer to Appendix D which is issued separately.

15. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
   a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
   b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
   c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
   d. For WLAN/Bluetooth: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
   e. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The Reported TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
   - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
   - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
   - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
4. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of GSM1900, WCDMA B2 / B4 and LTE B2 / B4 / B7 / B38.
5. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
6. Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g product specific SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg, however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold, for this device WWAN/WLAN/BT hotspot mode SAR are all less than 1.2W/Kg, so no need to consider 10g product specific SAR.
7. For 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN product specific SAR is necessary too, due to an overall diagonal dimension is > 16cm.

GSM Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, for top antenna, the GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850, GSM/GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode; for bottom antenna, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850, GSM/GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
4. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot/body-worn mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 1 Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

UMTS Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA, DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

LTE Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
6. For LTE B38 / B5 / B4 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

WLAN Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, U-NII-1 SAR testing is required for higher tune up power than U-NII-2A band .
3. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
4. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
5. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

15.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
01	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.07	0.339	**0.399**
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.1	0.281	0.331
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.05	0.283	0.333
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.07	0.234	0.276
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.17	0.144	0.187
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	0.11	0.087	0.113
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	0.03	0.110	0.143
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.04	0.072	0.094
	Top	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Right Cheek	Full	661	1880	26.07	26.50	1.104	0.02	0.221	0.244
	Top	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Right Tilted	Full	661	1880	26.07	26.50	1.104	0.01	0.302	0.333
	Top	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Left Cheek	Full	661	1880	26.07	26.50	1.104	-0.01	0.291	0.321
02	Top	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Left Tilted	Full	661	1880	26.07	26.50	1.104	-0.04	0.387	**0.427**
	Bottom	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Right Cheek	Full	661	1880	29.37	30.50	1.297	-0.07	0.052	0.067
	Bottom	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Right Tilted	Full	661	1880	29.37	30.50	1.297	-0.05	0.041	0.053
	Bottom	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Left Cheek	Full	661	1880	29.37	30.50	1.297	-0.11	0.066	0.086
	Bottom	GSM1900	GSM (1 Tx slot)	Left Tilted	Full	661	1880	29.37	30.50	1.297	-0.09	0.030	0.039

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
03	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	0.01	0.199	**0.227**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.01	0.111	0.127
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.03	0.150	0.171
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.06	0.105	0.120
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	0.01	0.133	0.161
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	0.1	0.070	0.085
04	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	-0.01	0.159	**0.192**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	0.01	0.079	0.095
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	-0.05	0.126	0.145
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	0.08	0.082	0.094
05	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	0.06	0.143	**0.165**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	-0.01	0.056	0.064

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
06	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Cheek	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	0.03	0.167	**0.253**
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	0.01	0.136	0.203
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Tilted	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	0.05	0.092	0.140
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	0.01	0.074	0.110
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Cheek	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.04	0.129	0.196
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	0.03	0.105	0.157
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Tilted	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.06	0.083	0.126
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.03	0.067	0.100
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	-0.04	0.078	0.111
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	-0.04	0.060	0.082
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	0.18	0.040	0.057
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	-0.02	0.031	0.042
07	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	0.03	0.134	**0.191**
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	0.01	0.102	0.140
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	0.07	0.054	0.077
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	0.02	0.042	0.057
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	0.04	0.097	0.124
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	-0.06	0.076	0.098
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	0.02	0.076	0.097
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	0.02	0.075	0.097
08	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	-0.1	0.137	**0.176**
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	-0.1	0.109	0.141
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	-0.07	0.048	0.062
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	0.08	0.039	0.050
09	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	-0.15	0.087	**0.109**
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Cheek	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	-0.09	0.069	0.087
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	-0.03	0.068	0.085
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Tilted	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	0.01	0.055	0.069
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	0.02	0.068	0.085
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Cheek	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	0.03	0.052	0.065
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	-0.14	0.037	0.046
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Tilted	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	-0.05	0.031	0.039

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
10	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	-0.12	0.052	**0.065**
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	Full	37901(PCC) + 38099(SCC)	2585.1(PCC) + 2604.9(SCC)	22.46	23.50	1.271	62.9	1.006	-0.12	0.048	0.061
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Cheek	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	-0.05	0.042	0.051
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.030	0.037
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Tilted	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.023	0.028
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.034	0.042
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Cheek	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	-0.05	0.027	0.033
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.018	0.022
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Tilted	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.015	0.018

<WLAN2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.08	0.905	1.009
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.06	0.969	1.081
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.05	0.533	0.595
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	-0.01	0.810	0.904
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	6	2412	17.61	18.00	1.094	96.04	1.041	-0.13	0.956	1.089
11	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	6	2412	17.61	18.00	1.094	96.04	1.041	0.01	1.010	**1.150**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	6	2412	17.61	18.00	1.094	96.04	1.041	0.06	0.685	0.780

<WLAN5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Max Area Scan SAR	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
12	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	1.779	-0.17	0.536	**0.638**
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	1.349	-0.08	0.443	0.527
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	0.500			
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	0.551			
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	1.087	-0.09	0.416	0.505
13	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	1.358	0.03	0.465	**0.565**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	0.771			
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	0.569			
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.824	-0.05	0.270	0.347
14	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	1.010	-0.16	0.328	**0.421**
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.335			
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.430			

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	0	2402	11.41	12	1.146	77.13	1.080	0.12	0.154	0.191
15	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	0	2402	11.41	12	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.11	0.173	**0.214**
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0	2402	11.41	12	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.02	0.060	0.074
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	0	2402	11.41	12	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.15	0.090	0.111

15.2 Hotspot SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.07	0.089	0.105
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	0.02	0.107	0.126
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.03	0.005	0.006
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.09	0.043	0.051
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Top Side	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	0.1	0.070	0.082
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.03	0.208	0.270
16	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	0.08	0.329	**0.428**
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Side	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.14	0.078	0.101
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Side	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.05	0.218	0.283
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	0.03	0.181	0.235
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Front	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.17	0.062	0.069
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Back	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.18	0.074	0.082
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Left Side	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.02	0.034	0.038
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Right Side	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.06	0.069	0.076
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Top Side	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.08	0.268	0.297
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Front	10	Reduced	661	1880	28.93	29.50	1.140	-0.05	0.380	0.433
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Back	10	Reduced	661	1880	28.93	29.50	1.140	-0.03	0.571	0.651
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Left Side	10	Full	661	1880	29.35	30.50	1.303	0.04	0.084	0.109
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Right Side	10	Full	661	1880	29.35	30.50	1.303	-0.19	0.092	0.120
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	661	1880	28.93	29.50	1.140	0.02	0.873	0.995
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	512	1850.2	28.88	29.50	1.153	0.01	0.848	0.978
17	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	810	1909.8	28.91	29.50	1.146	-0.03	0.887	**1.016**

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.01	0.300	0.342
18	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.04	0.469	**0.535**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.01	0.104	0.119
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.03	0.284	0.324
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.07	0.263	0.300
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Reduced	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	-0.03	0.435	0.575
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	0.01	0.650	0.859
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1312	1712.4	19.98	21.50	1.419	0.03	0.601	0.853
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1413	1732.6	20.13	21.50	1.371	-0.01	0.620	0.850
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	-0.06	0.180	0.217
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	Full	1513	1752.6	23.68	24.50	1.208	-0.07	0.256	0.309
19	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	-0.11	0.877	**1.159**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	1312	1712.4	19.98	21.50	1.419	-0.09	0.723	1.026
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	1413	1732.6	20.13	21.50	1.371	-0.06	0.706	0.968
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Reduced	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	-0.06	0.378	0.447
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	0.01	0.574	0.679
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	0.06	0.158	0.182
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	Full	9538	1907.6	23.89	24.50	1.151	-0.04	0.195	0.224
20	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	-0.08	0.918	**1.086**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	9262	1852.4	19.71	20.50	1.199	-0.08	0.813	0.975
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	9400	1880	19.73	20.50	1.194	-0.1	0.871	1.040

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.05	0.222	0.337
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.03	0.182	0.272
21	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.04	0.338	**0.513**
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.06	0.286	0.427
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.09	0.077	0.117
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.02	0.064	0.096
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.02	0.196	0.297
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	0.01	0.158	0.236
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Bottom Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.08	0.186	0.282
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Side	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.15	0.149	0.222
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	19.87	21.50	1.455	-0.04	0.356	0.518
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.85	20.50	1.462	0.01	0.282	0.412
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	19.87	21.50	1.455	-0.04	0.565	0.822
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.85	20.50	1.462	0.01	0.447	0.654
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.83	20.50	1.469	0.05	0.435	0.639
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	0.01	0.085	0.121
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	0.01	0.064	0.088
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10	Full	20175	1732.5	21.97	23.50	1.422	-0.07	0.145	0.206
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10	Full	20175	1732.5	21.14	22.50	1.368	-0.09	0.119	0.163
22	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	19.87	21.50	1.455	-0.15	0.702	**1.022**
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.85	20.50	1.462	-0.04	0.642	0.939
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.83	20.50	1.469	-0.08	0.634	0.931
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Reduced	18700	1860	19.07	20.50	1.390	-0.01	0.309	0.429
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.10	19.50	1.380	-0.03	0.240	0.331
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Reduced	18700	1860	19.07	20.50	1.390	-0.02	0.483	0.671
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.10	19.50	1.380	0.02	0.375	0.518
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	-0.05	0.068	0.087
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	0.03	0.051	0.066
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10	Full	18700	1860	22.42	23.50	1.282	-0.1	0.188	0.241
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10	Full	18700	1860	21.39	22.50	1.291	-0.06	0.149	0.192
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	18700	1860	19.07	20.50	1.390	0.01	0.781	1.086
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	18900	1880	19.03	20.50	1.403	-0.12	0.795	1.115
23	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	19100	1900	18.95	20.50	1.429	-0.13	0.825	**1.179**
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.10	19.50	1.380	-0.12	0.571	0.788
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.04	19.50	1.400	-0.07	0.569	0.796
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10	Reduced	21100	2535	19.88	20.50	1.153	-0.11	0.276	0.318
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	10	Reduced	21100	2535	18.85	19.50	1.161	-0.04	0.218	0.253
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	21100	2535	19.88	20.50	1.153	-0.02	0.400	0.461
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	10	Reduced	21100	2535	18.85	19.50	1.161	-0.03	0.320	0.372
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Side	10	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	-0.13	0.381	0.477
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Side	10	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	-0.02	0.300	0.378
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Side	10	Full	21100	2535	22.52	23.50	1.253	-0.16	0.093	0.117
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Side	10	Full	21100	2535	21.50	22.50	1.259	-0.06	0.076	0.096
24	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	21100	2535	19.88	20.50	1.153	-0.1	0.675	**0.779**
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	21100	2535	18.85	19.50	1.161	-0.1	0.524	0.609

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10	Reduced	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.280	0.324
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.90	21.50	1.148	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.229	0.265
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.03	0.437	0.506
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	37901(PCC) + 38099(SCC)	2585.1(PCC) + 2604.9(SCC)	21.83	22.50	1.167	62.9	1.006	-0.03	0.425	0.499
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.90	21.50	1.148	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.354	0.409
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Side	10	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	-0.06	0.228	0.285
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Side	10	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	-0.07	0.188	0.226
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Side	10	Full	38000	2595	22.56	23.50	1.242	62.9	1.006	-0.09	0.077	0.096
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Side	10	Full	38000	2595	21.72	22.50	1.197	62.9	1.006	-0.1	0.062	0.075
25	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.01	0.839	**0.971**
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	37901(PCC) + 38099(SCC)	2585.1(PCC) + 2604.9(SCC)	21.83	22.50	1.167	62.9	1.006	-0.01	0.763	0.896
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.90	21.50	1.148	62.9	1.006	-0.05	0.684	0.790
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.83	21.50	1.167	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.661	0.776

<WLAN2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Max Area Scan SAR	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.260			
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.404	-0.13	0.263	0.293
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.275			
26	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.611	-0.04	0.397	**0.443**

<WLAN5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	0.03	0.106	0.126
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	-0.06	0.934	1.111
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	-0.01	0.142	0.169
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	-0.02	0.439	0.522
27	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	40	5200	18.83	19.50	1.167	94.52	1.058	-0.02	0.954	**1.178**
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.02	0.071	0.091
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	-0.08	0.737	0.946
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.08	0.193	0.248
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	-0.16	0.233	0.299
28	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	157	5785	15.53	16.50	1.250	94.52	1.058	-0.09	0.864	**1.143**

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.16	0.023	0.028
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.03	0.038	0.047
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Side	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.07	0.022	0.027
29	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Top Side	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.15	0.058	**0.072**

15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	-0.07	0.089	0.105
	Top	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10	Full	189	836.4	24.79	25.50	1.178	0.02	0.107	0.126
	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	-0.03	0.208	0.270
30	Bottom	GSM850	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	10	Full	189	836.4	26.36	27.50	1.300	0.08	0.329	**0.428**
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Front	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.17	0.062	0.069
	Top	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Back	10	Full	661	1880	26.06	26.50	1.107	-0.18	0.074	0.082
	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Front	10	Reduced	661	1880	28.93	29.50	1.140	-0.05	0.380	0.433
31	Bottom	GSM1900	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Back	10	Reduced	661	1880	28.93	29.50	1.140	-0.03	0.571	**0.651**

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.01	0.300	0.342
32	Bottom	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Full	4233	846.6	23.93	24.50	1.140	-0.04	0.469	**0.535**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Reduced	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	-0.03	0.435	0.575
33	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	0.01	0.650	**0.859**
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1312	1712.4	19.98	21.50	1.419	0.03	0.601	0.853
	Bottom	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	1413	1732.6	20.13	21.50	1.371	-0.01	0.620	0.850
	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10	Reduced	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	-0.06	0.378	0.447
34	Bottom	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10	Reduced	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	0.01	0.574	**0.679**

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.05	0.222	0.337
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.03	0.182	0.272
35	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Full	20525	836.5	22.19	24.00	1.517	-0.04	0.338	**0.513**
	Bottom	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Full	20525	836.5	21.26	23.00	1.493	-0.06	0.286	0.427
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	19.87	21.50	1.455	-0.04	0.356	0.518
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.85	20.50	1.462	0.01	0.282	0.412
36	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	19.87	21.50	1.455	-0.04	0.565	**0.822**
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.85	20.50	1.462	0.01	0.447	0.654
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	10	Reduced	20175	1732.5	18.83	20.50	1.469	0.05	0.435	0.639
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Reduced	18700	1860	19.07	20.50	1.390	-0.01	0.309	0.429
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.10	19.50	1.380	-0.03	0.240	0.331
37	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Reduced	18700	1860	19.07	20.50	1.390	-0.02	0.483	**0.671**
	Bottom	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Reduced	18700	1860	18.10	19.50	1.380	0.02	0.375	0.518
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10	Reduced	21100	2535	19.88	20.50	1.153	-0.11	0.276	0.318
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	10	Reduced	21100	2535	18.85	19.50	1.161	-0.04	0.218	0.253
38	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	21100	2535	19.88	20.50	1.153	-0.02	0.400	**0.461**
	Bottom	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	10	Reduced	21100	2535	18.85	19.50	1.161	-0.03	0.320	0.372

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Antenna	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10	Reduced	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.280	0.324
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.90	21.50	1.148	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.229	0.265
39	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.03	0.437	**0.506**
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10	Reduced	37901(PCC) + 38099(SCC)	2585.1(PCC) + 2604.9(SCC)	21.83	22.50	1.167	62.9	1.006	-0.03	0.425	0.499
	Bottom	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	10	Reduced	38000	2595	20.90	21.50	1.148	62.9	1.006	-0.02	0.354	0.409

<WLAN2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Max Area Scan SAR	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.260			
40	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	11	2462	17.70	18.00	1.072	96.04	1.041	0.404	-0.13	0.263	**0.293**

<WLAN5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	0.03	0.106	0.126
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	36	5180	18.99	19.50	1.125	94.52	1.058	-0.06	0.934	1.111
41	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	40	5200	18.83	19.50	1.167	94.52	1.058	-0.02	0.954	**1.178**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	-0.03	0.058	0.070
42	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	0.02	0.430	**0.522**
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	0.02	0.071	0.091
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	149	5745	15.66	16.50	1.213	94.52	1.058	-0.08	0.737	0.946
43	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	157	5785	15.53	16.50	1.250	94.52	1.058	-0.09	0.864	**1.143**

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.16	0.023	0.028
44	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10	0	2402	11.41	12.00	1.146	77.13	1.080	-0.03	0.038	**0.047**

15.4 Product specific 10g SAR

<WLAN 5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Max Area Scan SAR	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	0	64	5320	17.81	18.50	1.172	94.52	1.058	6.043			
45	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	0	64	5320	17.81	18.50	1.172	94.52	1.058	18.128	0.05	1.450	**1.798**
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	0	64	5320	17.81	18.50	1.172	94.52	1.058	4.621			
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	0	64	5320	17.81	18.50	1.172	94.52	1.058	10.05	-0.01	0.765	0.949
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	0	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	8.858			
46	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	0	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	16.017	-0.02	1.320	**1.603**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	0	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	2.501			
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	0	116	5580	18.90	19.50	1.148	94.52	1.058	9.463	0.01	0.754	0.916

15.5 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	WLAN2.4GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	0	Full	6	2412	17.61	18.00	1.094	96.04	1.041	0.01	1.010	1	1.150
2nd	WLAN2.4GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	0	Full	6	2412	17.61	18.00	1.094	96.04	1.041	0.03	1.000	1.010	1.139
1st	WCDMA Band IV	-	-	-	-	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	-	-	-0.11	0.877	1	1.159
2nd	WCDMA Band IV	-	-	-	-	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	1513	1752.6	20.29	21.50	1.321	-	-	0.09	0.869	1.009	1.148
1st	WCDMA Band II	-	-	-	-	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	-	-	-0.08	0.918	1	1.086
2nd	WCDMA Band II	-	-	-	-	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	9538	1907.6	19.77	20.50	1.183	-	-	0.01	0.912	1.007	1.079
1st	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	-	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	-0.01	0.839	1	0.971
2nd	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	-	Bottom Side	10	Hotspot On	38000	2595	21.89	22.50	1.151	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.830	1.011	0.961
1st	WLAN5.2GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	Full	40	5200	18.83	19.50	1.167	94.52	1.058	-0.02	0.954	1	1.178
2nd	WLAN5.2GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	Full	40	5200	18.83	19.50	1.167	94.52	1.058	-0.09	0.948	1.006	1.170
1st	WLAN5.8GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	Full	157	5785	15.53	16.50	1.250	94.52	1.058	-0.09	0.864	1	1.143
2nd	WLAN5.8GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	Full	157	5785	15.53	16.50	1.250	94.52	1.058	-0.01	0.858	1.007	1.135

General Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the extremity repeated SAR is necessary, the same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.
4. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
5. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset		
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot
1.	GSM Voice + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	
2.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
3.	WCDMA + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
4.	LTE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
5.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	
6.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes
7.	WCDMA+ Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes
8.	LTE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes
9.	GSM Voice + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	
10.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
11.	WCDMA + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
12.	LTE + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
13.	Bluetooth + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
14.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	
15.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
16.	WCDMA + Bluetooth + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes
17.	LTE + Bluetooth + WLAN5GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes

General Note:

1. This device supported VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP), LTE supports VoLTE operation.
2. EUT will choose each GSM, CDMA, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
3. This device WLAN 2.4GHz / 5.2GHz / 5.8GHz support hotspot operation, and WLAN 5.2GHz / 5.8GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only).
4. WLAN2.4GHz and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
5. All licensed modes share the same antenna part and cannot transmit simultaneously.
6. EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
7. The reported SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
8. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
   ii) SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^1.5 / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of [(x1-x2)2 + (y1-y2)2 + (z1-z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
   iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
   iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
   v) The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 16.4.

16.1 Head Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	4 Bluetooth 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
GSM	GSM850_ Top Ant.	Right Cheek	0.399	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.49	1.23
		Right Tilted	0.331	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.48	1.11
		Left Cheek	0.333	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.93	1.05
		Left Tilted	0.276	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.18	1.03
	GSM850_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.187	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.28	1.02
		Right Tilted	0.113	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.26	0.89
		Left Cheek	0.143	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.74	0.86
		Left Tilted	0.094	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.00	0.84
	GSM1900_ Top Ant.	Right Cheek	0.244	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.33	1.07
		Right Tilted	0.333	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.48	1.11
		Left Cheek	0.321	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.92	1.03
		Left Tilted	0.427	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.33	1.18
	GSM1900_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.067	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.16	0.90
		Right Tilted	0.053	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.20	0.83
		Left Cheek	0.086	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.68	0.80
		Left Tilted	0.039	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.94	0.79
WCDMA	Band II_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.145	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.23	0.97
		Right Tilted	0.094	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.24	0.87
		Left Cheek	0.165	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.76	0.88
		Left Tilted	0.064	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.97	0.81
	Band IV_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.161	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.25	0.99
		Right Tilted	0.085	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.24	0.86
		Left Cheek	0.192	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.79	0.90
		Left Tilted	0.095	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.00	0.84
	Band V_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.227	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.32	1.06
		Right Tilted	0.127	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.28	0.91
		Left Cheek	0.171	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.77	0.88
		Left Tilted	0.120	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.02	0.87

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	4 Bluetooth 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
LTE	Band 2_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.124	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.21	0.95
		Right Tilted	0.097	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.25	0.88
		Left Cheek	0.176	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.77	0.89
		Left Tilted	0.062	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.97	0.81
	Band 4_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.111	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.20	0.94
		Right Tilted	0.057	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.21	0.84
		Left Cheek	0.191	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.79	0.90
		Left Tilted	0.077	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.98	0.83
	Band 5_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.253	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.34	1.08
		Right Tilted	0.140	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.29	0.92
		Left Cheek	0.196	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.79	0.91
		Left Tilted	0.126	0.904	0.638	0.111	1.03	0.88
	Band 7_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.109	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.20	0.94
		Right Tilted	0.085	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.24	0.86
		Left Cheek	0.085	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.68	0.80
		Left Tilted	0.046	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.95	0.80
	Band 38_ Bottom Ant.	Right Cheek	0.065	1.089	0.638	0.191	1.15	0.89
		Right Tilted	0.037	1.150	0.565	0.214	1.19	0.82
		Left Cheek	0.042	0.595	0.638	0.074	0.64	0.75
		Left Tilted	0.022	0.904	0.638	0.111	0.93	0.77

16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN Ant 1 1g SAR (W/kg)	4 Bluetooth Ant 1 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4 SPLSR	1+3+4 Case No
GSM	GSM850_ Top Ant.	Front	0.105	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.55	0.26		
		Back	0.126	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.42	**1.35**		
		Left side	0.006	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.45	0.28		
		Right side	0.051				0.05	0.05		
		Top side	0.082	0.443	0.522	0.072	0.53	0.68		
	GSM850_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.270	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.71	0.42		
		Back	0.428	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.72	**1.65**	**0.03**	**01**
		Left side	0.101	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.54	0.38		
		Right side	0.283				0.28	0.28		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	0.235				0.24	0.24		
	GSM1900_ Top Ant.	Front	0.069	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.51	0.22		
		Back	0.082	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.38	1.31		
		Left side	0.038	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.48	0.31		
		Right side	0.076				0.08	0.08		
		Top side	0.297	0.443	0.522	0.072	0.74	0.89		
	GSM1900_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.433	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.88	0.59		
		Back	0.651	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.94	**1.88**	**0.03**	**02**
		Left side	0.109	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.55	0.38		
		Right side	0.120				0.12	0.12		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	1.016				1.02	1.02		
WCDMA	Band II_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.447	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.89	0.60		
		Back	0.679	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.97	**1.90**	**0.03**	**03**
		Left side	0.182	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.63	0.46		
		Right side	0.224				0.22	0.22		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	1.086				1.09	1.09		
	Band IV_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.575	0.443	0.126	0.028	1.02	0.73		
		Back	0.859	0.293	1.178	0.047	1.15	**2.08**	**0.03**	**04**
		Left side	0.217	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.66	0.49		
		Right side	0.309				0.31	0.31		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	1.159				1.16	1.16		
	Band V_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.342	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.79	0.50		
		Back	0.535	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.83	**1.76**	**0.03**	**05**
		Left side	0.119	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.56	0.39		
		Right side	0.324				0.32	0.32		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	0.300				0.30	0.30		

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4		
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	Bluetooth Ant 1		Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)				
LTE	Band 2_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.429	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.87	0.58		
		Back	0.671	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.96	**1.90**	**0.03**	**06**
		Left side	0.087	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.53	0.36		
		Right side	0.241				0.24	0.24		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	1.179				1.18	1.18		
	Band 4_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.518	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.96	0.67		
		Back	0.822	0.293	1.178	0.047	1.12	**2.05**	**0.03**	**07**
		Left side	0.121	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.56	0.40		
		Right side	0.206				0.21	0.21		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	1.022				1.02	1.02		
	Band 5_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.337	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.78	0.49		
		Back	0.513	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.81	**1.74**	**0.03**	**08**
		Left side	0.117	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.56	0.39		
		Right side	0.297				0.30	0.30		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	0.282				0.28	0.28		
	Band 7_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.318	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.76	0.47		
		Back	0.461	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.75	**1.69**	**0.03**	**09**
		Left side	0.477	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.92	0.75		
		Right side	0.117				0.12	0.12		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	0.779				0.78	0.78		
	Band 38_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.324	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.77	0.48		
		Back	0.506	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.80	**1.73**	**0.03**	**10**
		Left side	0.285	0.443	0.248	0.027	0.73	0.56		
		Right side	0.096				0.10	0.10		
		Top side		0.443	0.522	0.072	0.44	0.59		
		Bottom side	0.971				0.97	0.97		

16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

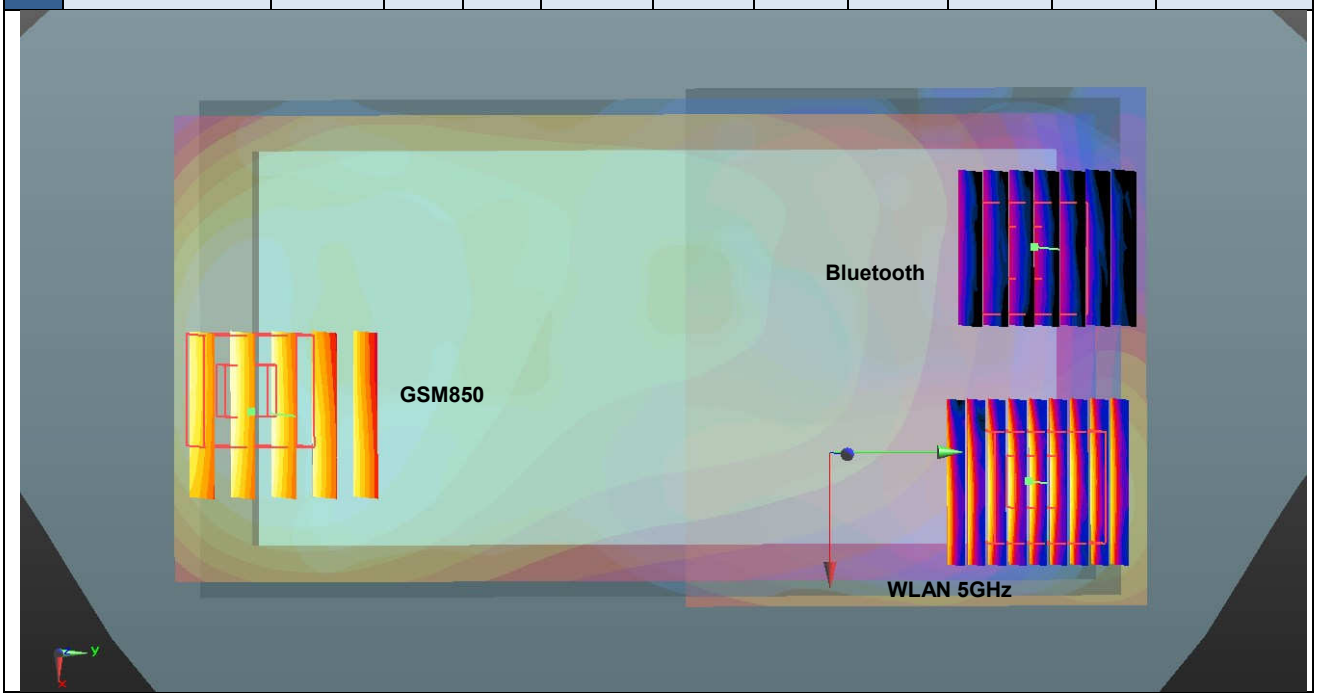
WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3+4		
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	Bluetooth Ant 1		Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)				
GSM	GSM850_ Top Ant.	Front	0.105	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.55	0.26		
		Back	0.126	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.42	1.35		
	GSM850_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.270	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.71	0.42		
		Back	0.428	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.72	**1.65**	**0.03**	**01**
	GSM1900_ Top Ant.	Front	0.069	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.51	0.22		
		Back	0.082	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.38	1.31		
	GSM1900_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.433	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.88	0.59		
		Back	0.651	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.94	**1.88**	**0.03**	**02**
WCDMA	Band II_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.447	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.89	0.60		
		Back	0.679	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.97	**1.90**	**0.03**	**03**
	Band IV_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.575	0.443	0.126	0.028	1.02	0.73		
		Back	0.859	0.293	1.178	0.047	1.15	**2.08**	**0.03**	**04**
	Band V_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.342	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.79	0.50		
		Back	0.535	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.83	**1.76**	**0.03**	**05**
LTE	Band 2_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.429	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.87	0.58		
		Back	0.671	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.96	**1.90**	**0.03**	**06**
	Band 4_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.518	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.96	0.67		
		Back	0.822	0.293	1.178	0.047	1.12	**2.05**	**0.03**	**07**
	Band 5_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.337	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.78	0.49		
		Back	0.513	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.81	**1.74**	**0.03**	**08**
	Band 7_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.318	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.76	0.47		
		Back	0.461	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.75	**1.69**	**0.03**	**09**
	Band 38_ Bottom Ant.	Front	0.324	0.443	0.126	0.028	0.77	0.48		
		Back	0.506	0.293	1.178	0.047	0.80	**1.73**	**0.03**	**10**

16.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

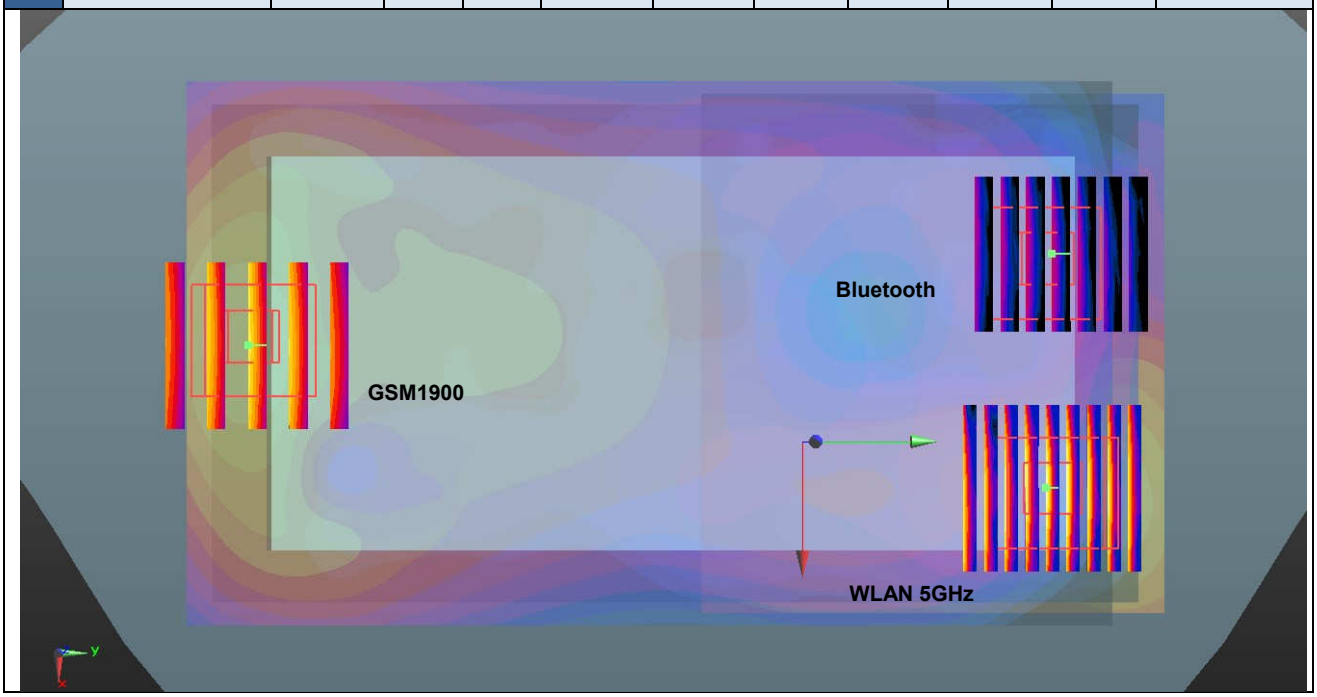
General Note:

1. When standalone SAR is measured for both antennas in the pair, the peak location separation distance is computed by the square root of [(x1−x2)2 + (y1−y2)2 + (z1−z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates in the area scans or extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scans, as appropriate.
2. SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*). If SPLSR ≤ 0.04 for 1g SAR and SPLSR ≤ 0.10 for 10g SAR, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

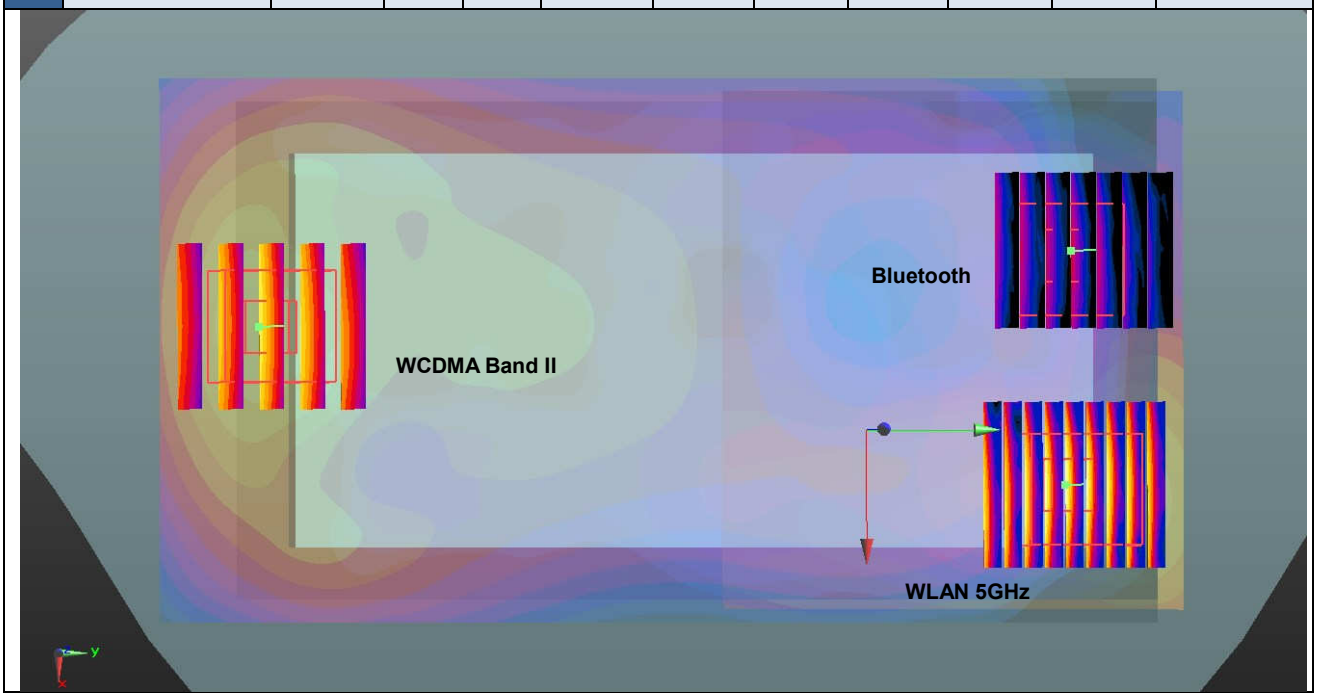
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #01	GSM850	Back	0.428	10	7.69	1.34	0.53	78.5	1.61	0.03	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	GSM850		0.428	10	7.69	1.34	0.53	109.5	0.48	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



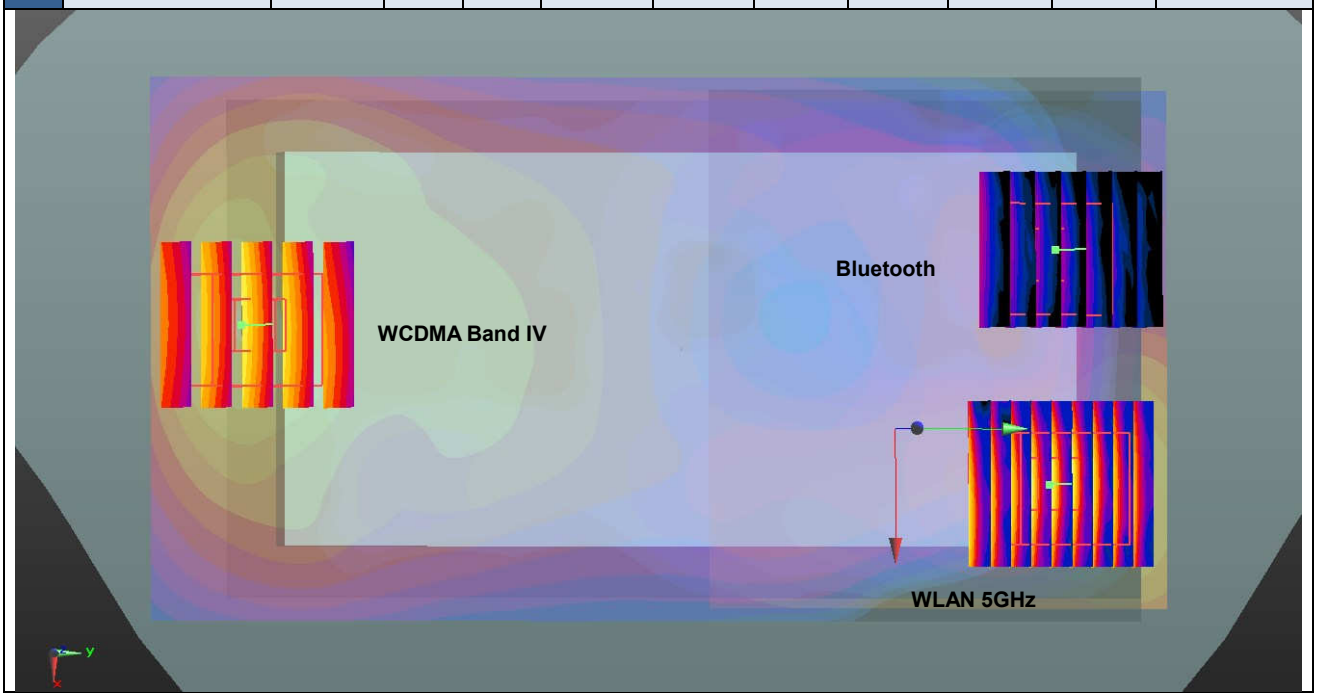
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #02	GSM1900	Back	0.651	10	-0.31	-8.3	-0.09	158.5	1.83	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	GSM1900		0.651	10	-0.31	-8.3	-0.09	155.7	0.70	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



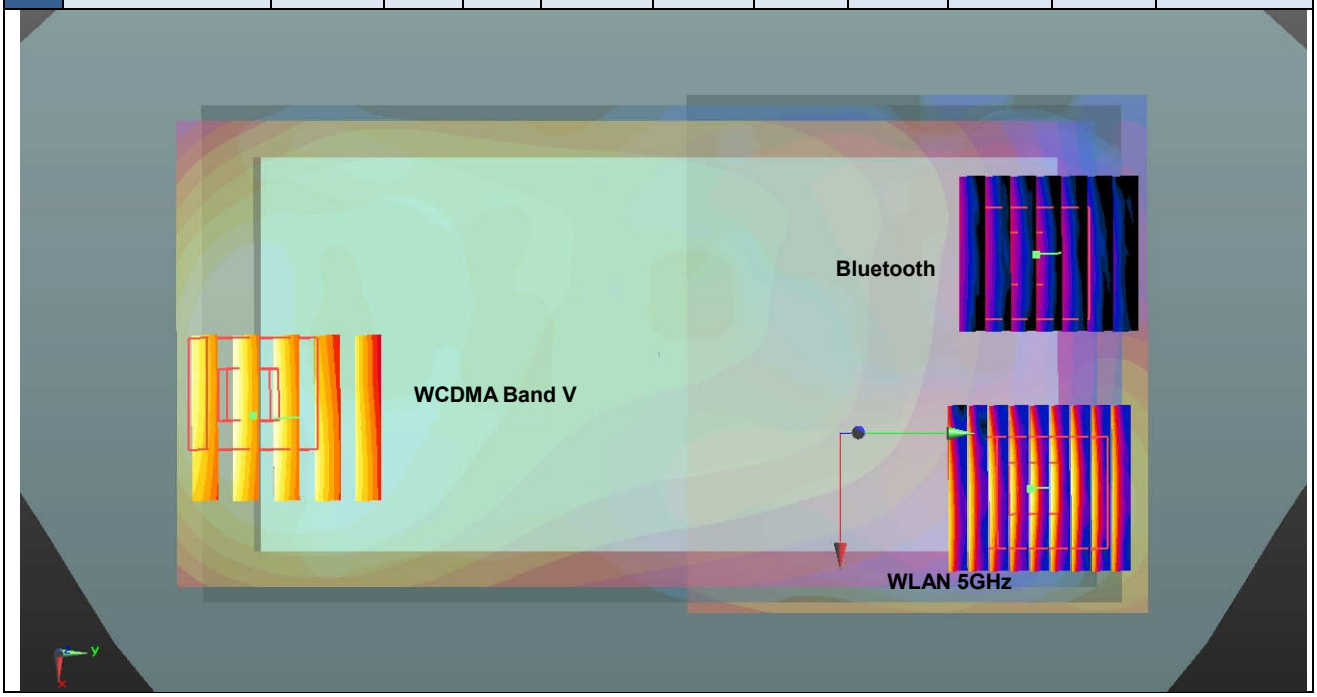
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #03	WCDMA Band II	Back	0.679	10	-0.45	-8.39	-0.1	159.6	1.86	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	WCDMA Band II		0.679	10	-0.45	-8.39	-0.1	156.5	0.73	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



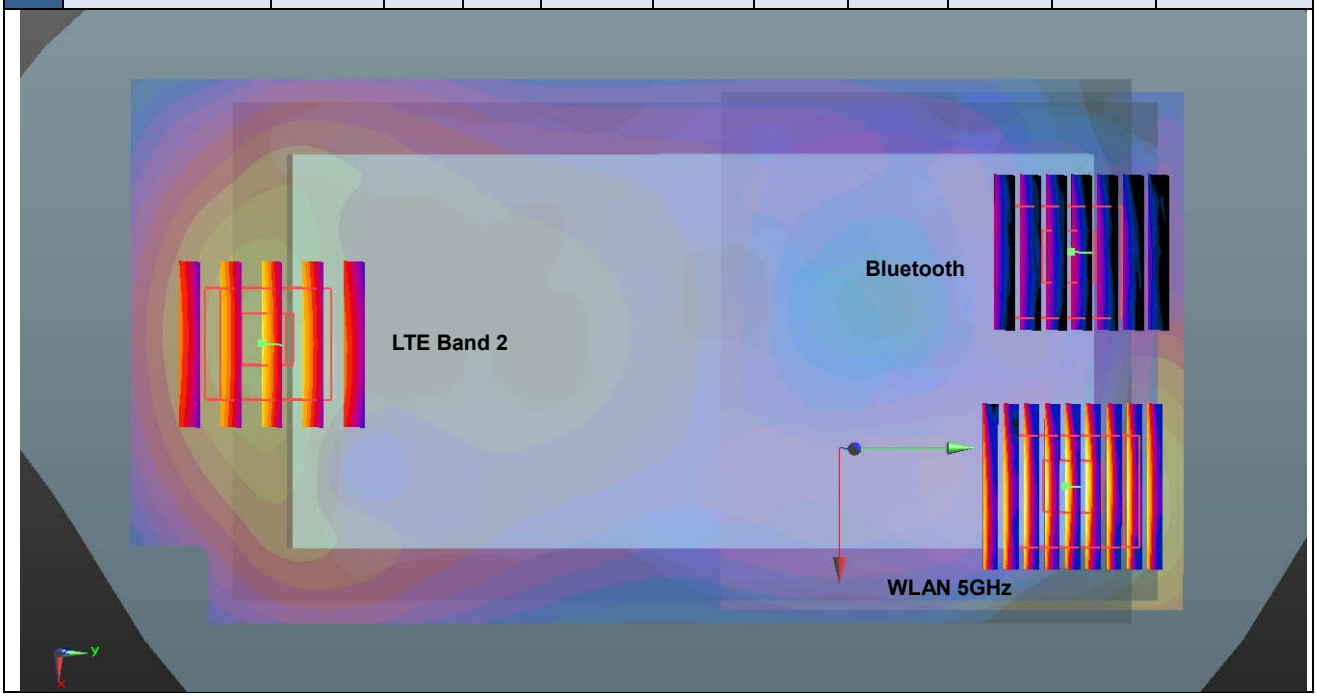
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #04	WCDMA Band IV	Back	0.859	10	-0.45	-8.54	-0.1	161.1	2.04	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	WCDMA Band IV		0.859	10	-0.45	-8.54	-0.1	158.0	0.91	0.01	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



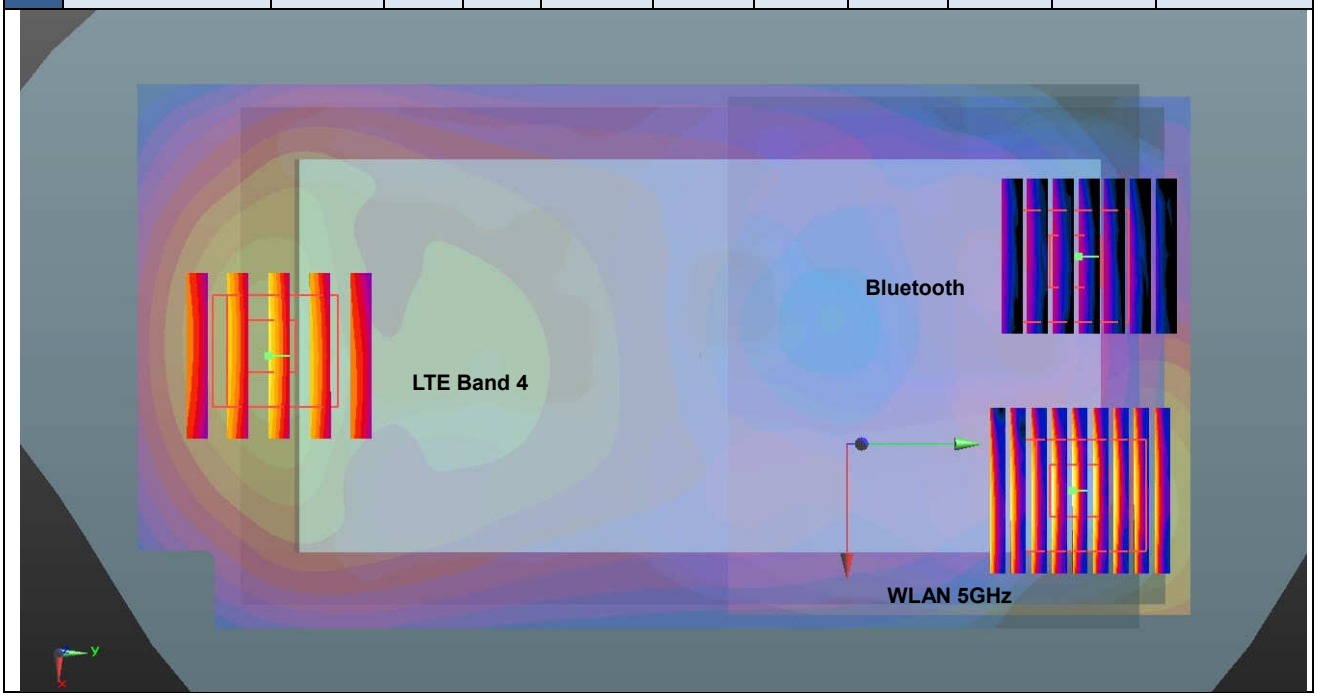
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #05	WCDMA Band V	Back	0.535	10	7.84	0.86	0.53	83.1	1.71	0.03	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	WCDMA Band V		0.535	10	7.84	0.86	0.53	113.3	0.58	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



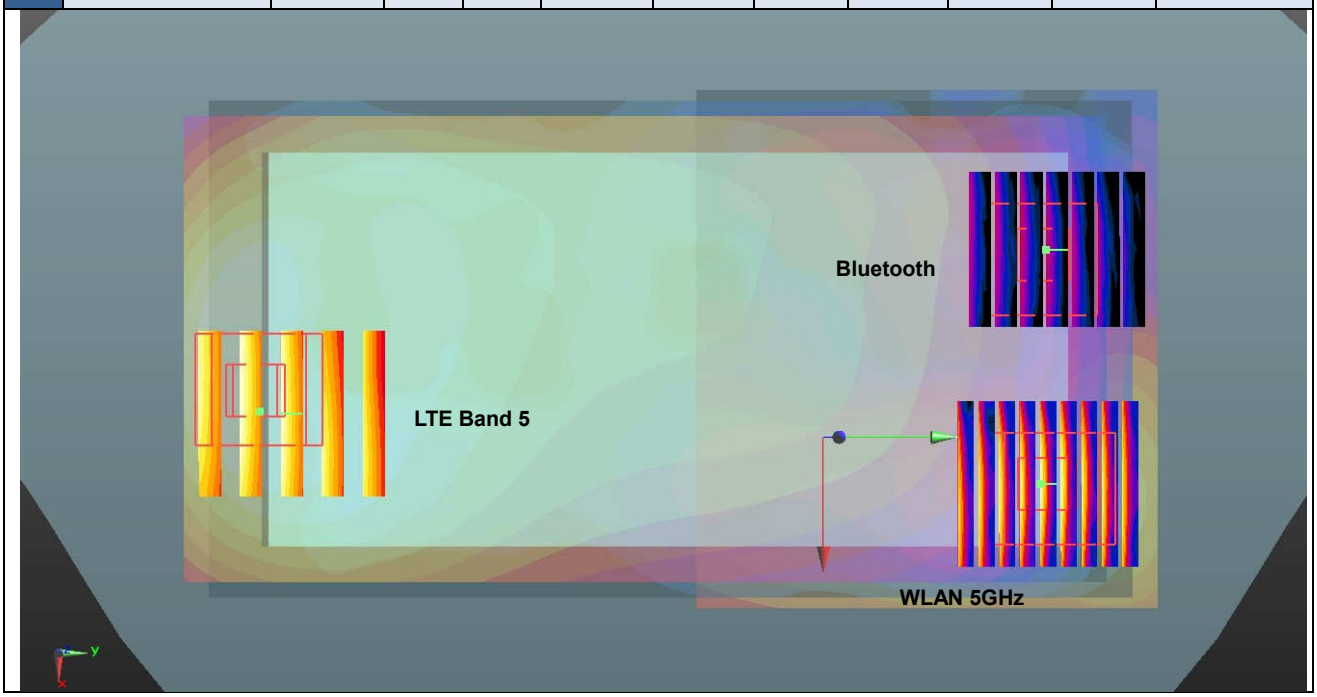
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #06	LTE Band 2	Back	0.671	10	-0.31	-8.45	-0.08	160.0	1.85	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	LTE Band 2		0.671	10	-0.31	-8.45	-0.08	157.2	0.72	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



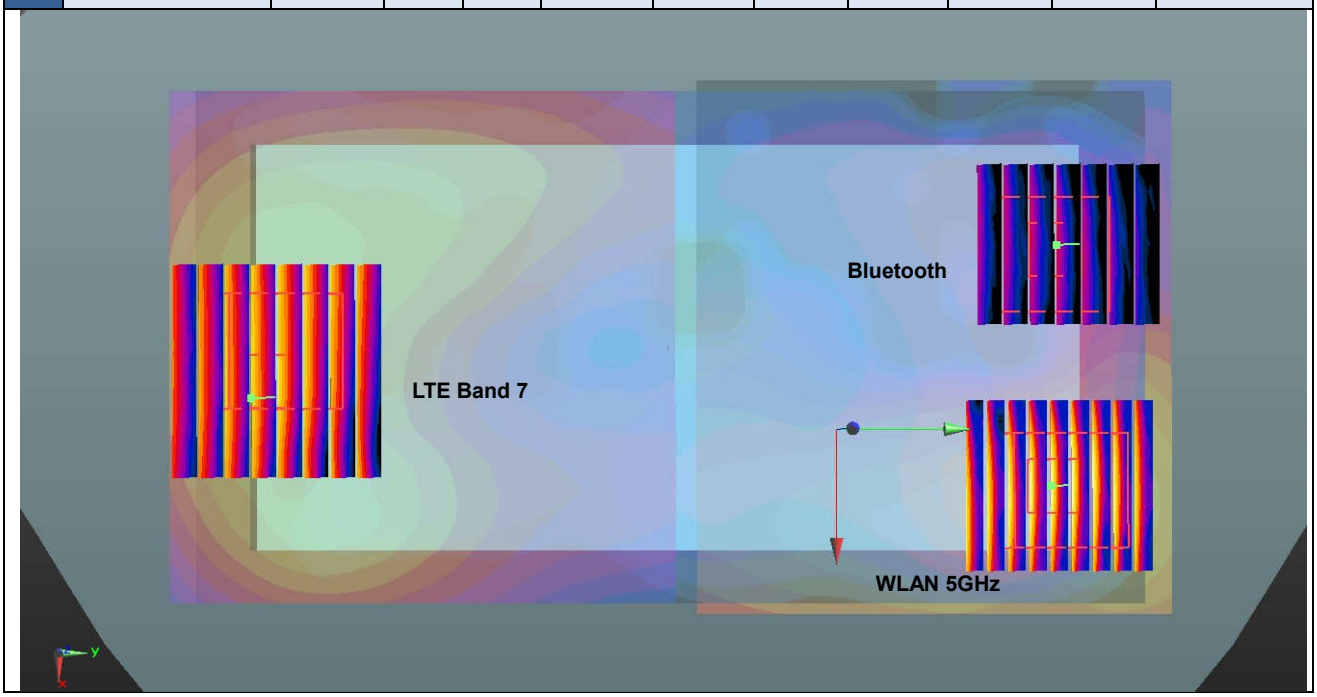
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #07	LTE Band 4	Back	0.822	10	-0.16	-8.45	-0.08	159.7	2.00	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	LTE Band 4		0.822	10	-0.16	-8.45	-0.08	157.3	0.87	0.01	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



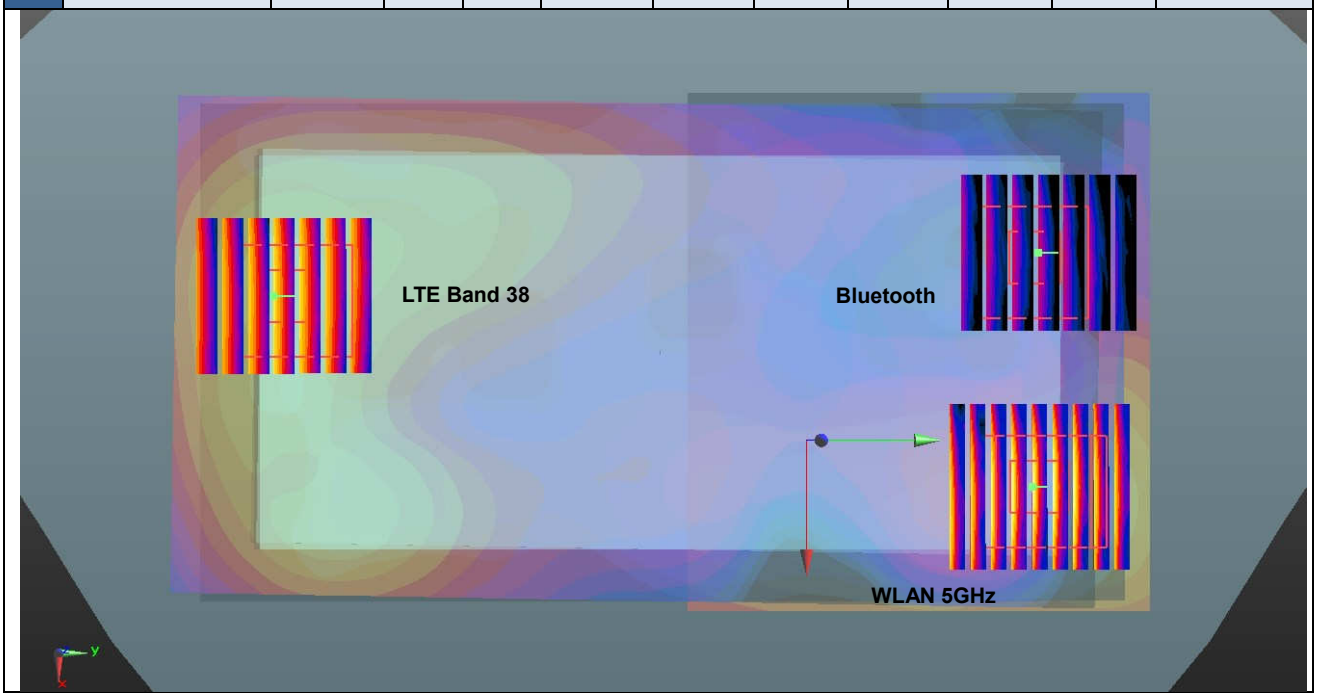
	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm)) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #08	LTE Band 5	Back	0.513	10	7.84	0.86	0.54	83.1	1.69	0.03	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	LTE Band 5		0.513	10	7.84	0.86	0.54	113.3	0.56	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #09	LTE Band 7	Back	0.461	10	0.86	-7.74	-0.1	151.2	1.64	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	LTE Band 7		0.461	10	0.86	-7.74	-0.1	151.5	0.51	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
Case #10	LTE Band 38	Back	0.506	10	-1.19	-7.46	-0.1	152.2	1.68	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11				
	LTE Band 38		0.506	10	-1.19	-7.46	-0.1	146.8	0.55	0.00	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				
	WLAN5GHz		1.178	10	2.6	7.28	-0.11	41.2	1.23	0.03	Not required
	Bluetooth		0.047	10	-1.52	7.22	-0.1				



Test Engineer： Nick Hu

17. Uncertainty Assessment

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100MHz to 6GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg and the measured 10-g SAR within a frequency band is < 3.75 W/kg. The expanded SAR measurement uncertainty must be ≤ 30%, for a confidence interval of k = 2. If these conditions are met, extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. For this device, the highest measured 1-g SAR is less 1.5W/kg and highest measured 10-g SAR is less 3.75W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required in this report.

18. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, Sep 2013

[4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook

[5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Oct 2015.

[6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Oct 2015

[7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets”, Oct 2015.

[8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2015

[9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2015

[10] FCC KDB 941225 D05A v01r02, “Rel. 10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquiries”, Oct 2015

[11] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.

[12] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.

[13] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” Oct 2015.

Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.10

System Check_Head_835MHz

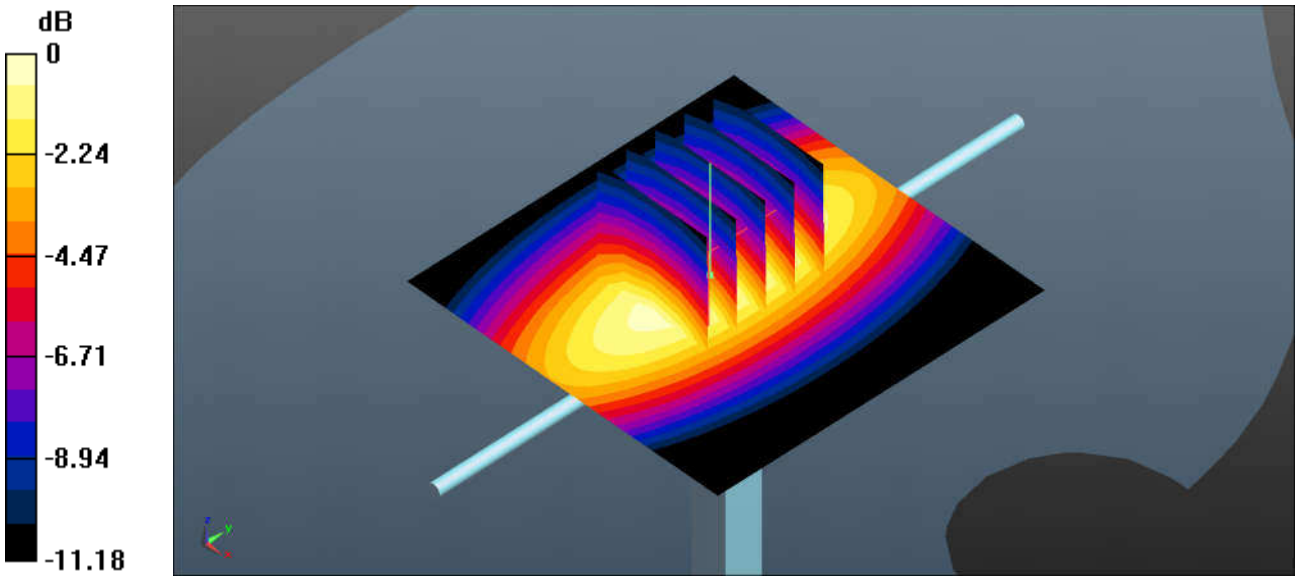
DUT: D835V2 - SN:4d091

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_835 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.914 S/m; ε_r = 42.773; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.15 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.74 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.18 W/kg



0 dB = 3.18 W/kg = 5.02 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.9

System Check_Head_1750MHz

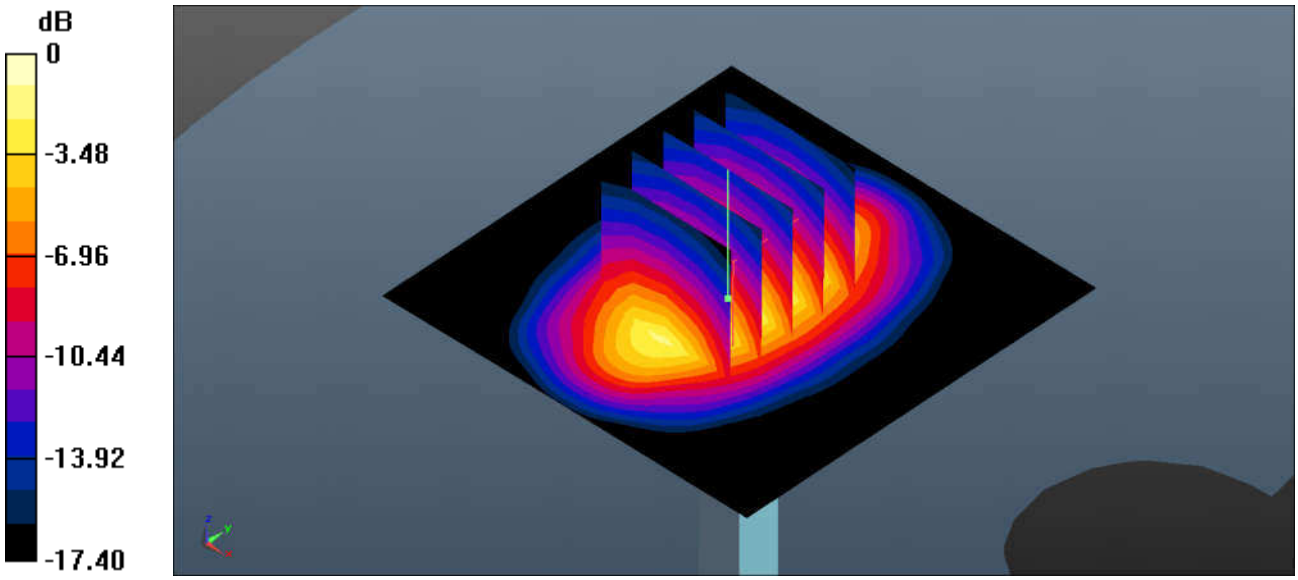
DUT: D1750V2 - SN:1069

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.353 S/m; ε_r = 40.644; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8.29, 8.29, 8.29); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.45 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



0 dB = 13.0 W/kg = 11.14 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.12

System Check_Head_1900MHz

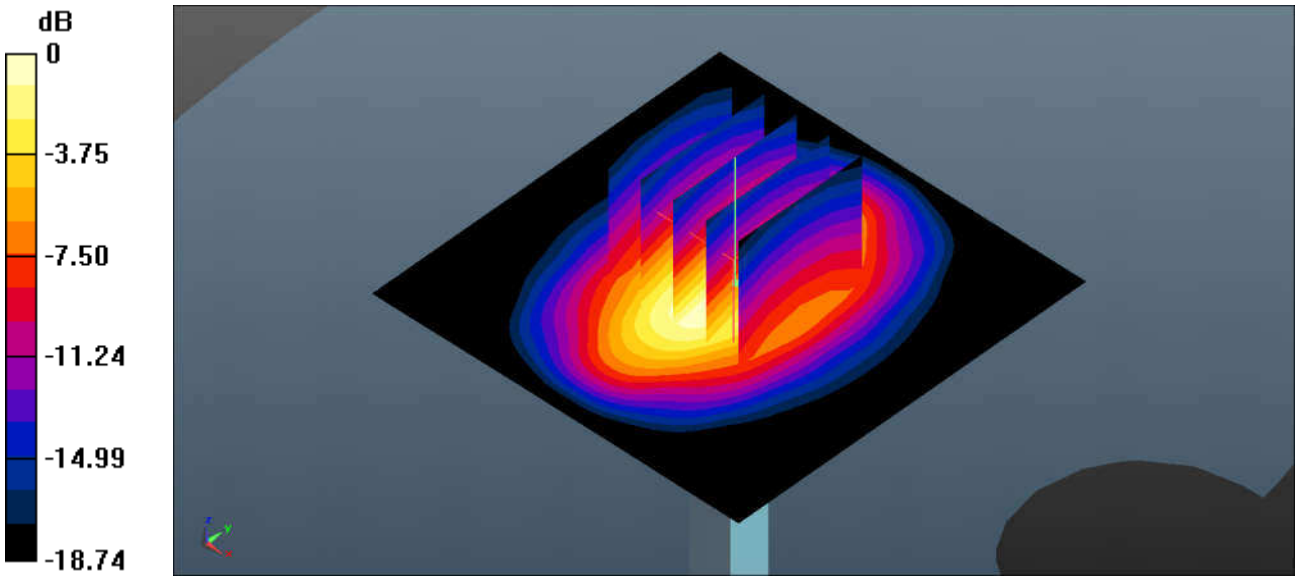
DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.428 S/m; ε_r = 41.108; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.2 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 90.45 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.1 W/kg



0 dB = 15.1 W/kg = 11.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.16

System Check_Head_2450MHz

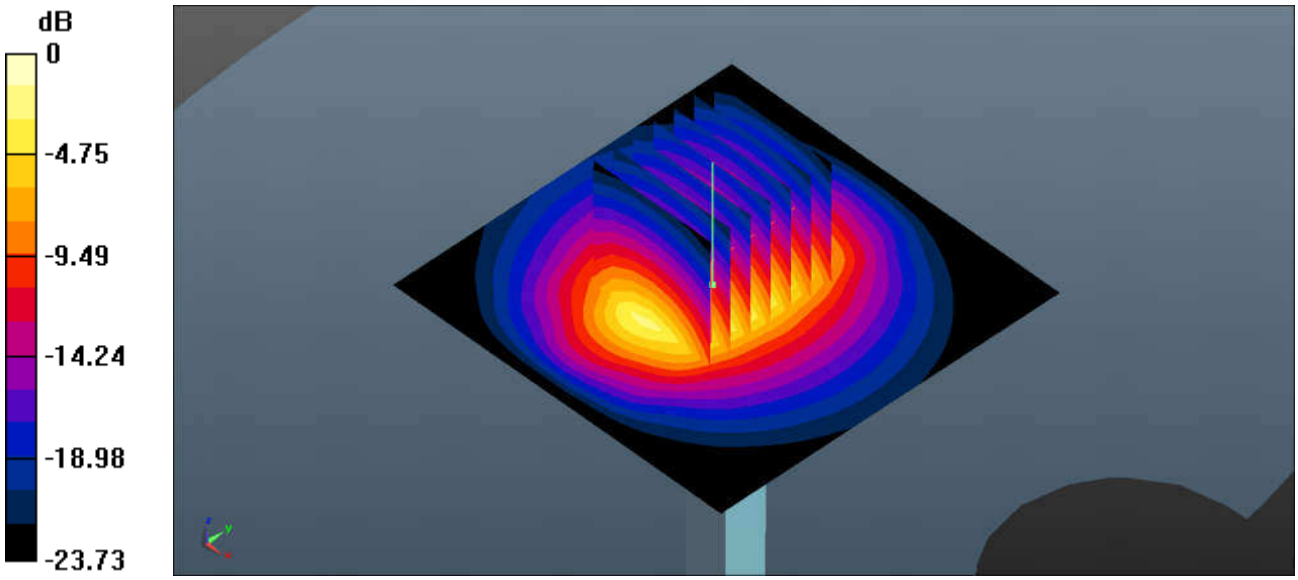
DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2450 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.846 S/m; ε_r = 39.031; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.5 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.77 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg



0 dB = 20.2 W/kg = 13.05 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.11

System Check_Head_2600MHz

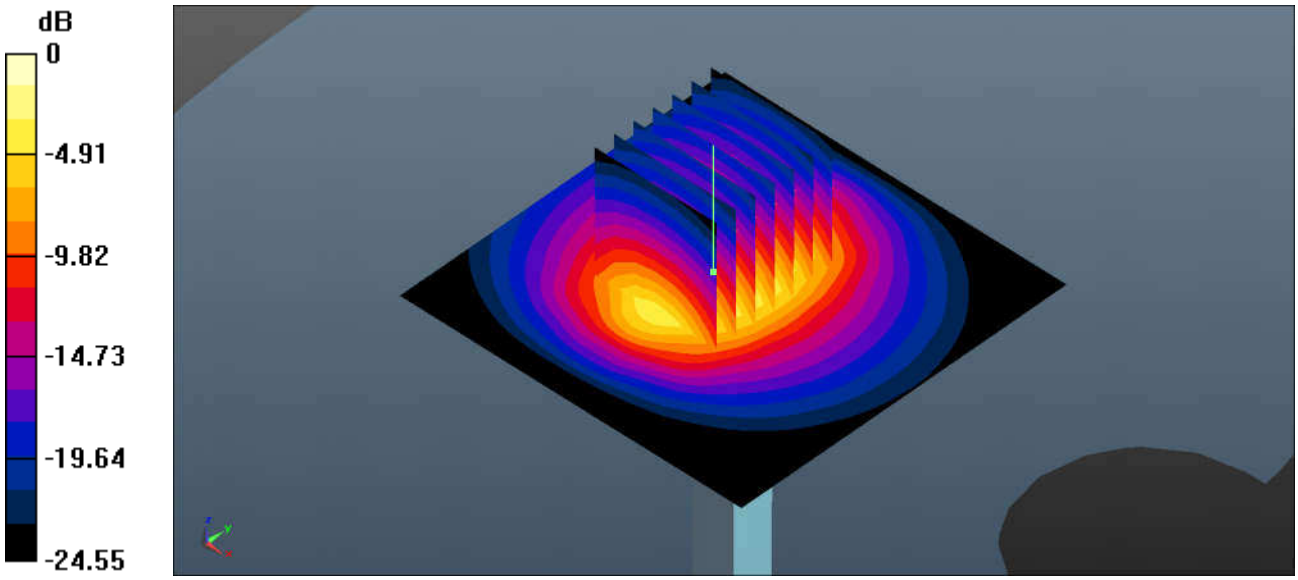
DUT: D2600V2 - SN:1061

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2600 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.021 S/m; ε_r = 38.375; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.44, 7.44, 7.44); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.2 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 87.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.5 W/kg = 13.52 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.15

System Check_Head_5250MHz

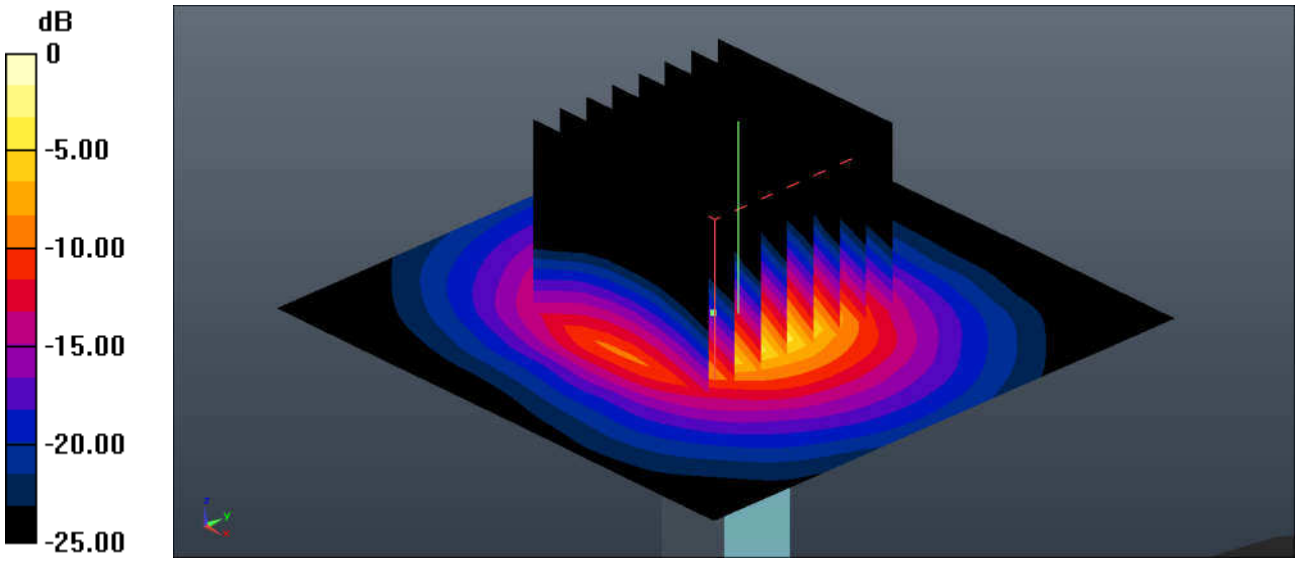
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.565 S/m; ε_r = 36.009; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.5 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 43.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.5 W/kg



0 dB = 17.5 W/kg = 12.43 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.16

System Check_Head_5600MHz

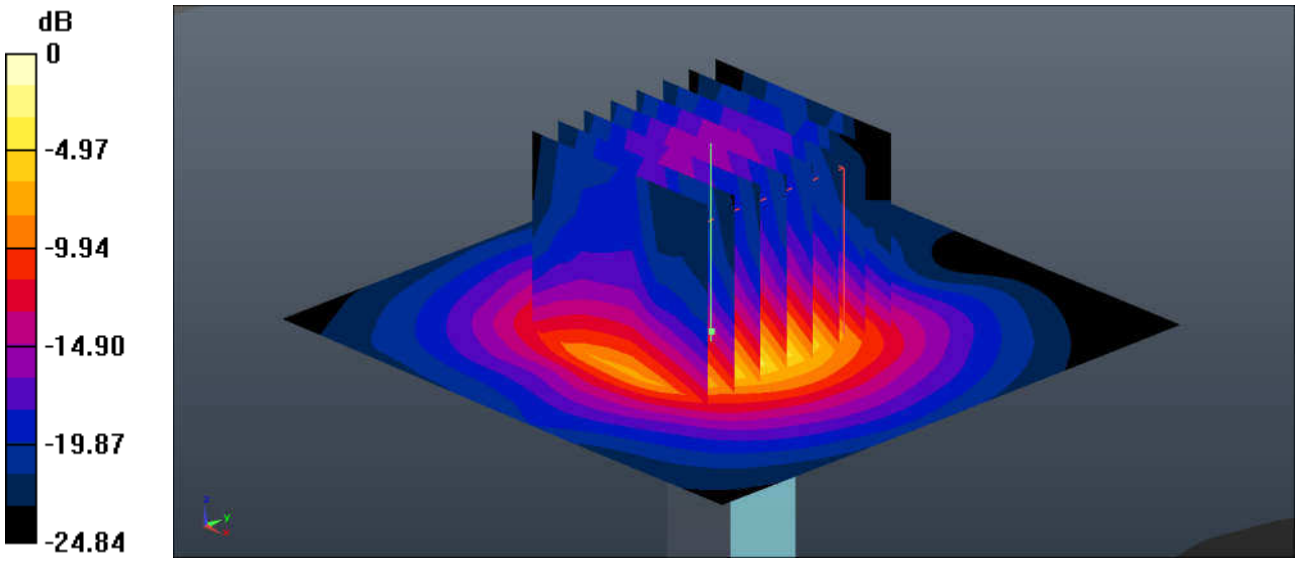
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.968 S/m; ε_r = 35.22; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.2 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 39.44 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.45 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg



0 dB = 17.9 W/kg = 12.53 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.17

System Check_Head_5750MHz

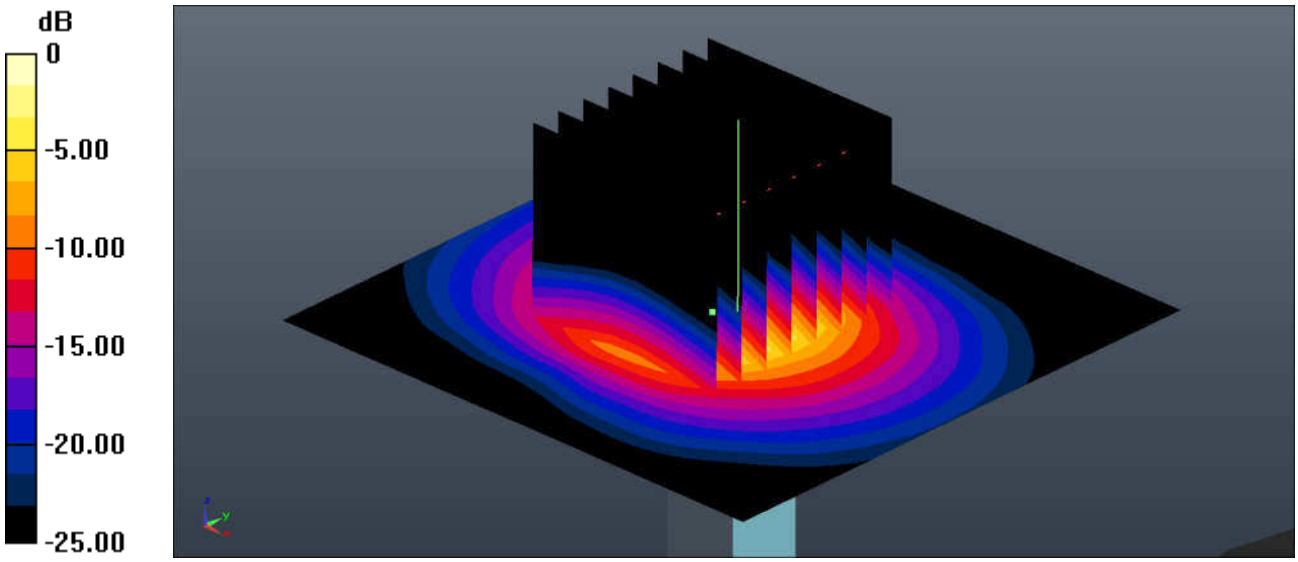
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.147 S/m; ε_r = 34.924; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(5.23, 5.23, 5.23); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.6 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 36.93 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg



0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 12.33 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.9

System Check_Body_835MHz

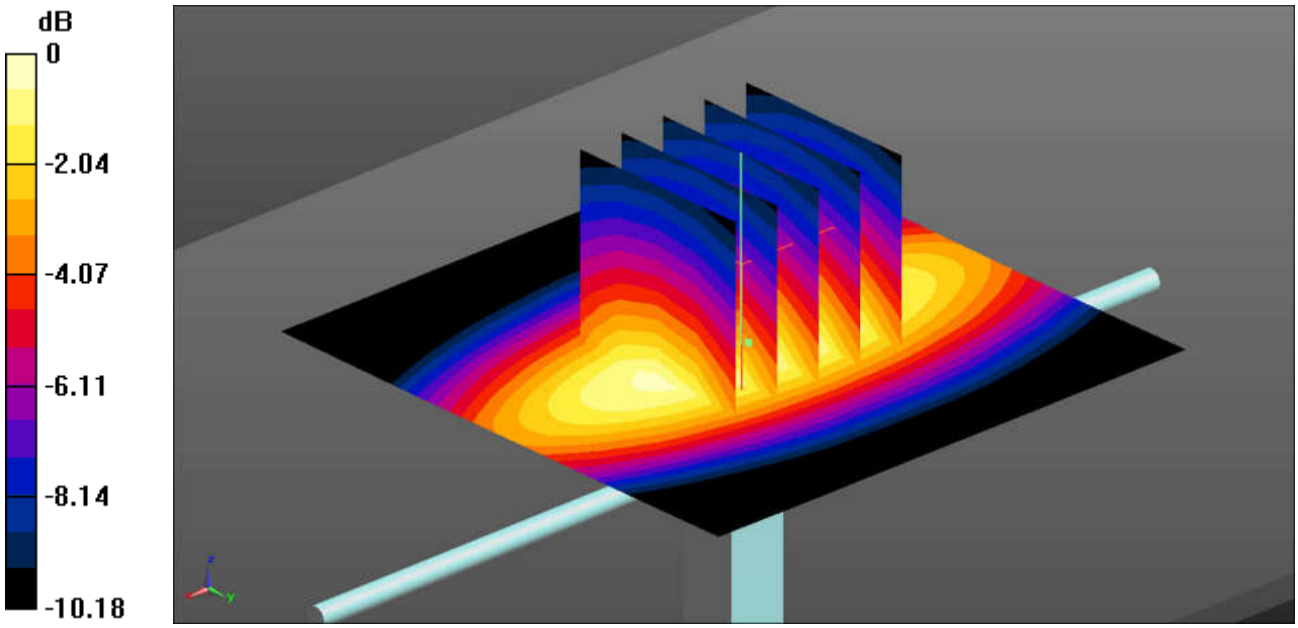
DUT: D835V2 - SN:4d091

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_835 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.984 S/m; ε_r = 56.51; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.49, 9.49, 9.49); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1164
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.18 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.13 W/kg



0 dB = 3.13 W/kg = 4.96 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.18

System Check_Body_1750MHz

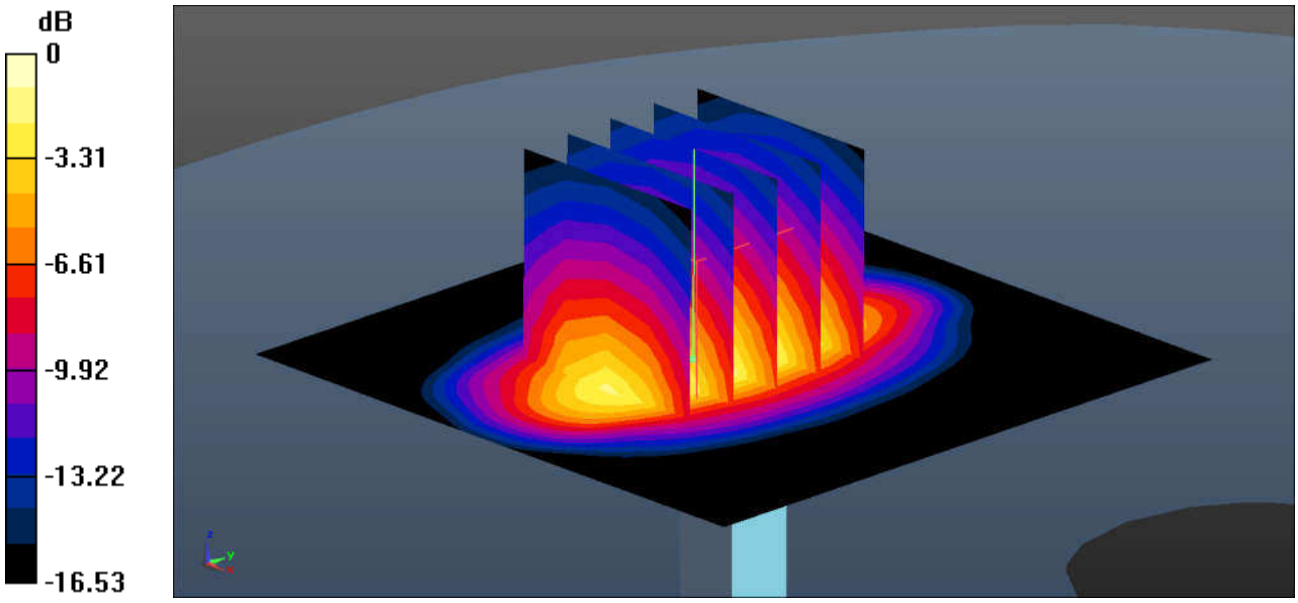
DUT: D1750V2 - SN:1069

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1750 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.491 S/m; ε_r = 54.729; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.4 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 79.38 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.73 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.4 W/kg



0 dB = 12.4 W/kg = 10.93 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.20

System Check_Body_1900MHz

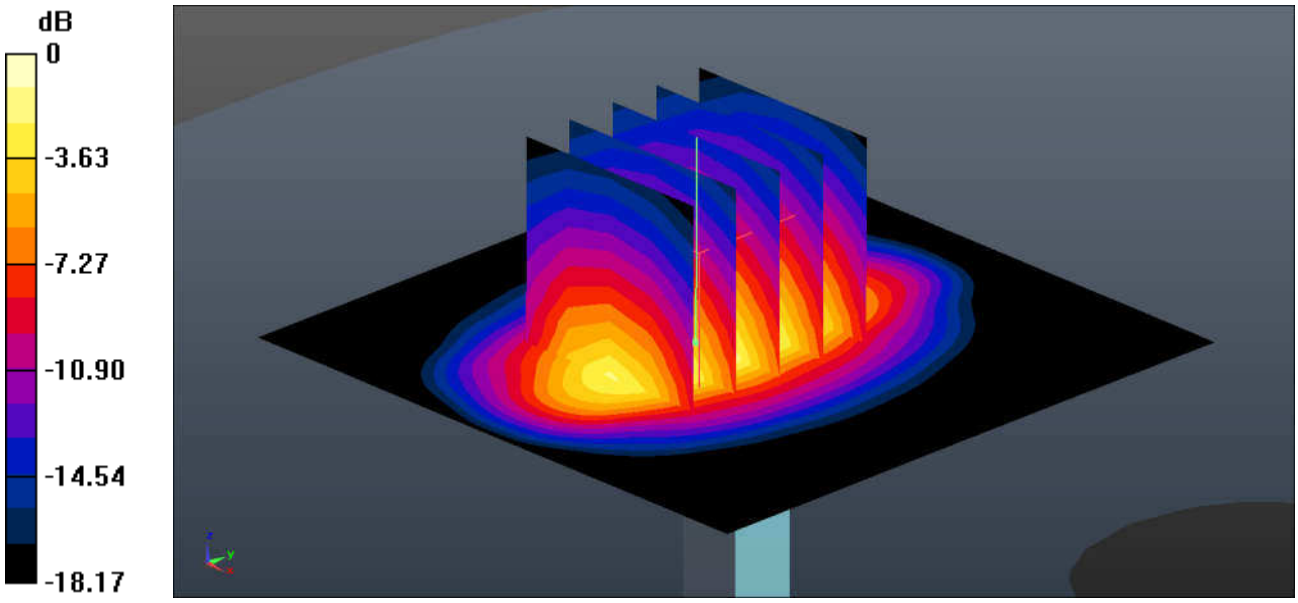
DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.537 S/m; ε_r = 53.469; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.82, 7.82, 7.82); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.3 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 80.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.98 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.3 W/kg



0 dB = 13.3 W/kg = 11.24 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.12

System Check_Body_2450MHz

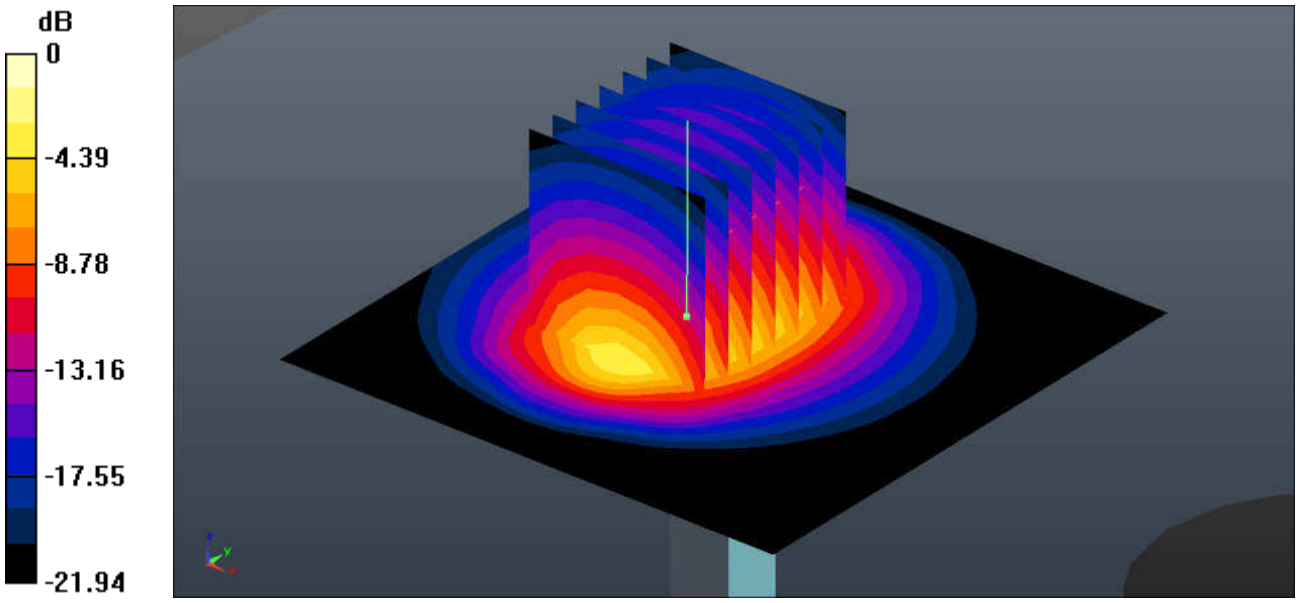
DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2450 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.018 S/m; ε_r = 53.025; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.9 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.6 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 73.23 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.18 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.13

System Check_Body_2600MHz

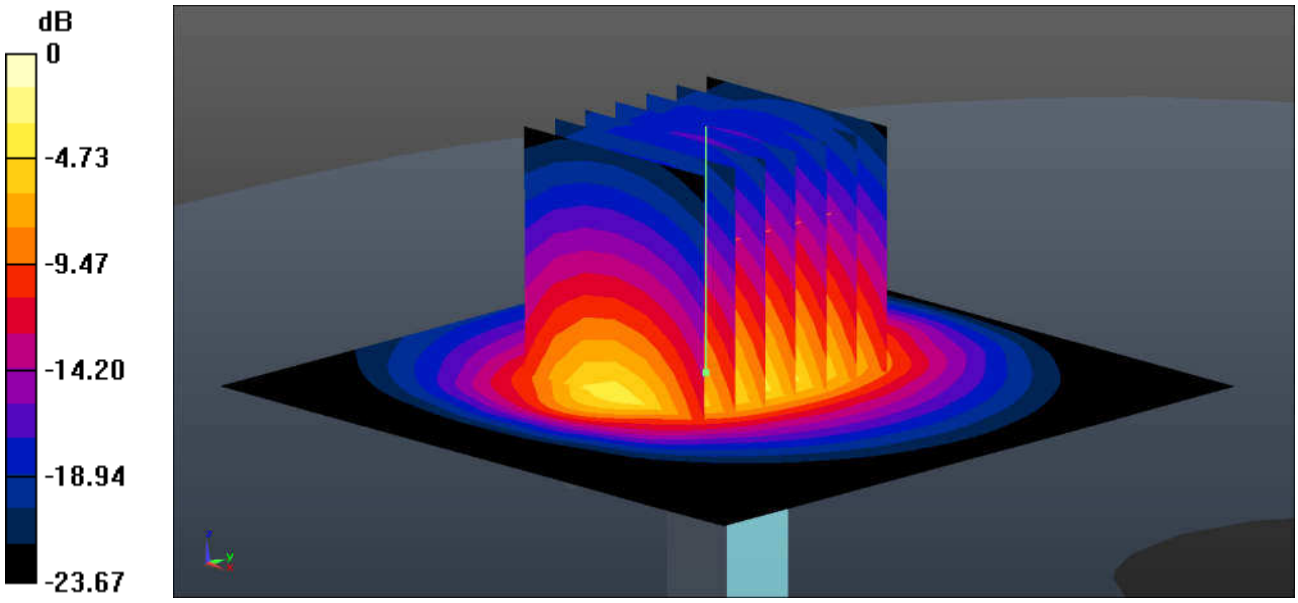
DUT: D2600V2 - SN:1061

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2600 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.231 S/m; ε_r = 52.422; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 71.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.8 W/kg



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.19

System Check_Body_5250MHz

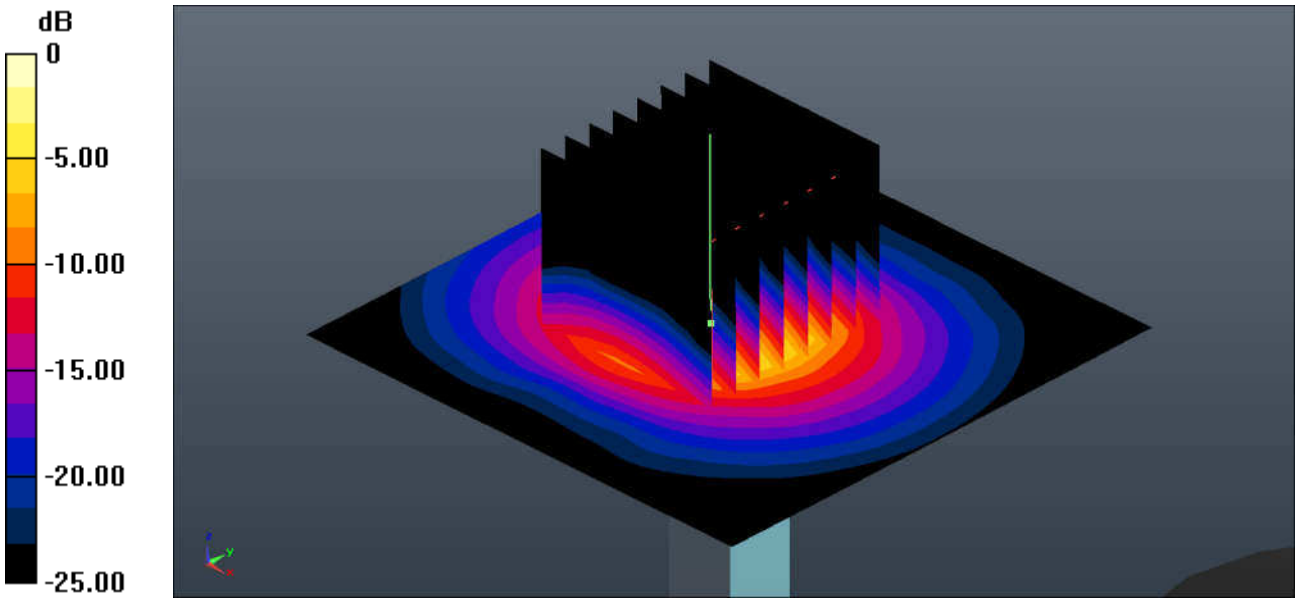
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.544 S/m; ε_r = 47.029; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.3 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 38.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.02 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



0 dB = 16.7 W/kg = 12.23 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.20

System Check_Body_5600MHz

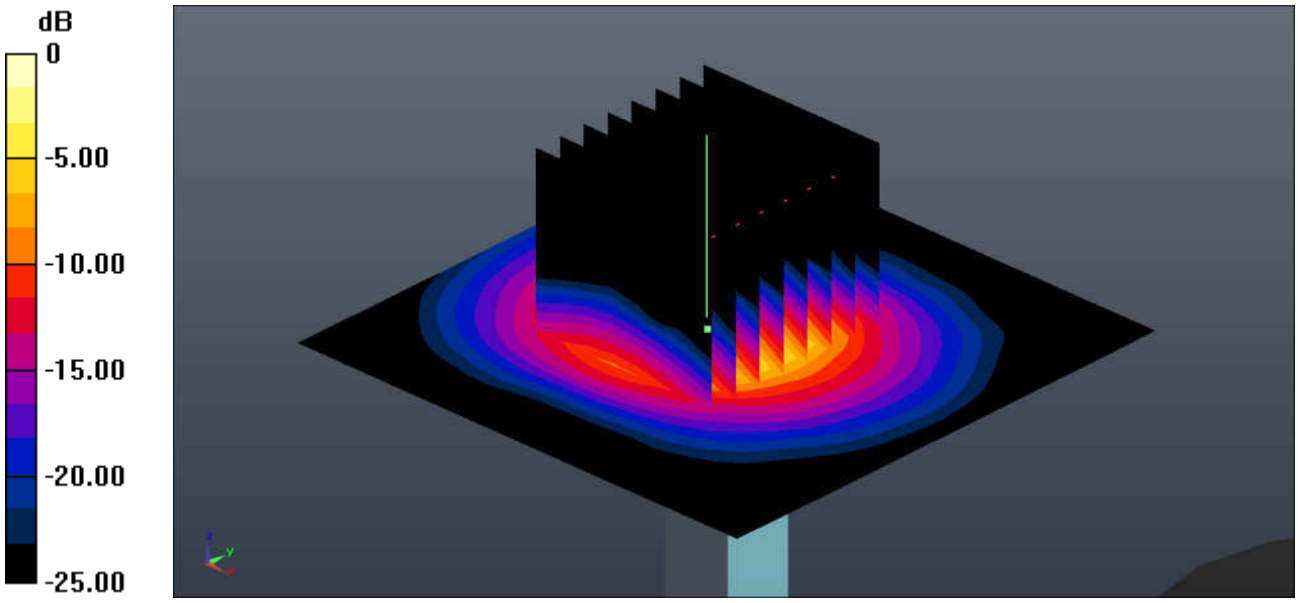
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 6.007 S/m; ε_r = 46.401; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(3.98, 3.98, 3.98); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.2 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 36.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.21

System Check_Body_5750MHz

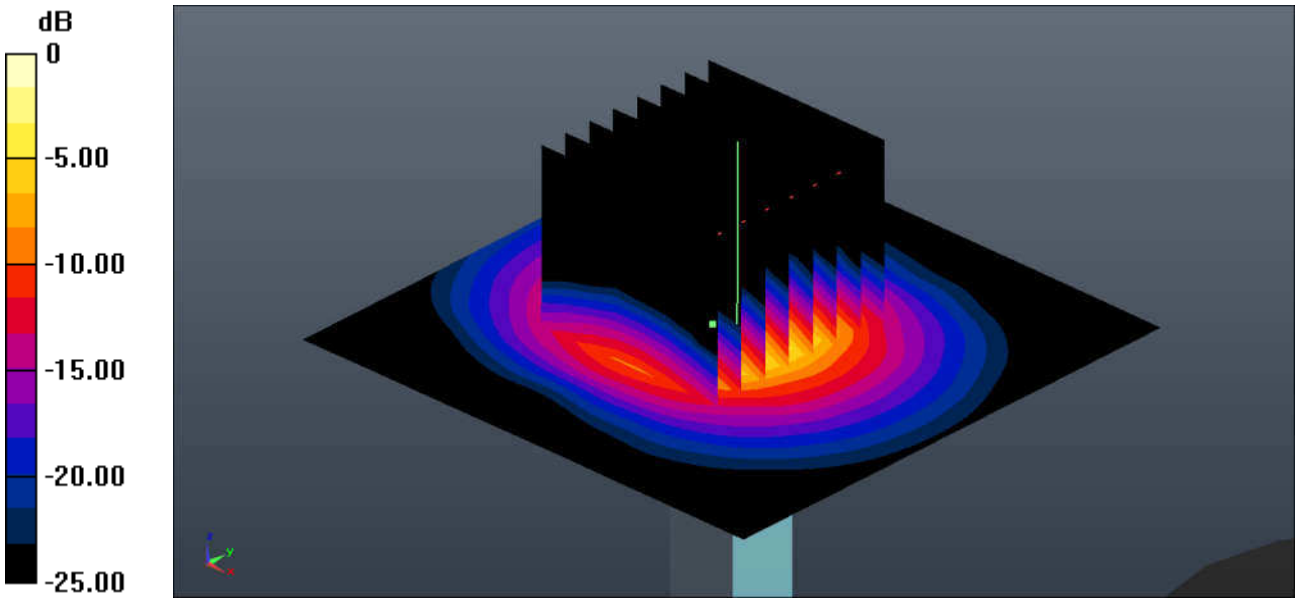
DUT: D5GHzV2-SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000 Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.212 S/m; ε_r = 46.182; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1338; Calibrated: 2017.12.4
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.2 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 34.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.19 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.01 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg



0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 12.33 dBW/kg

Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018.8.10

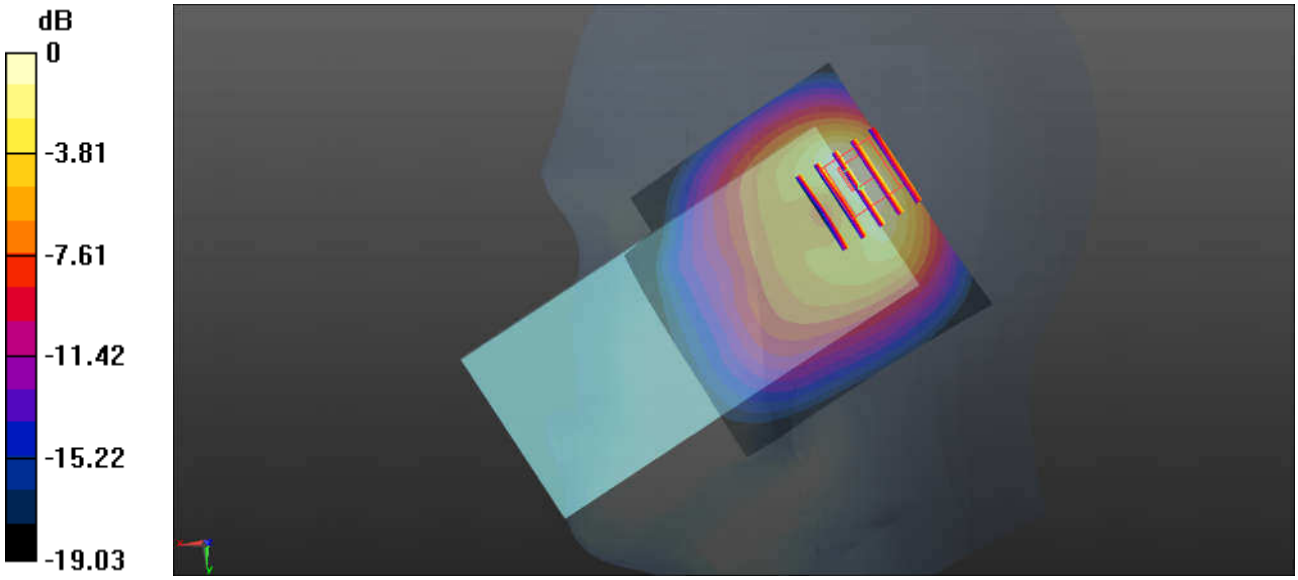
01_GSM850_GPRS (2 Tx slots)_Right Cheek_0mm_Top Ant._Ch189

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS/EDGE (2 Tx slots) (0); Frequency: 836.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: HSL_835 Medium parameters used: f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.916 S/m; ε_r = 42.752; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch189/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.564 W/kg

Ch189/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.737 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.339 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.171 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.597 W/kg



0 dB = 0.597 W/kg = -2.24 dBW/kg

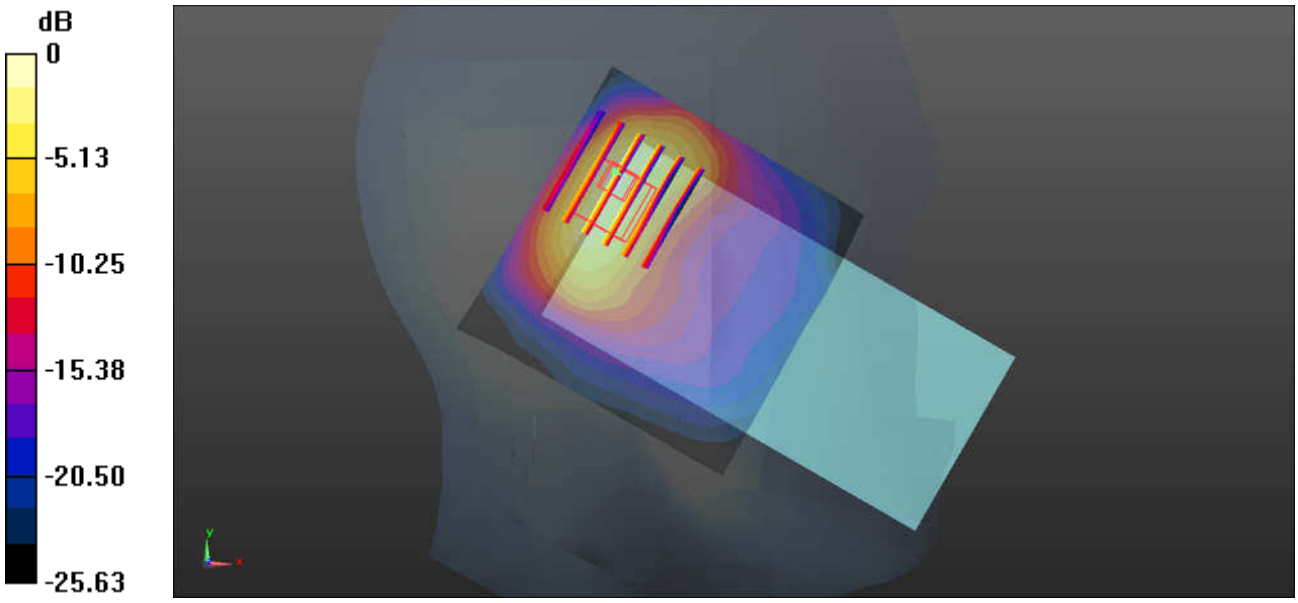
02_GSM1900_GSM (1 Tx slot)_Left Tilted_0mm_Top Ant._Ch661

Communication System: UID 0, General GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: HSL_1900 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.407 S/m; ε_r = 41.21; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8.04, 8.04, 8.04); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch661/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.520 W/kg

Ch661/Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.74 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.876 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.387 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.183 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.674 W/kg



0 dB = 0.674 W/kg = -1.71 dBW/kg

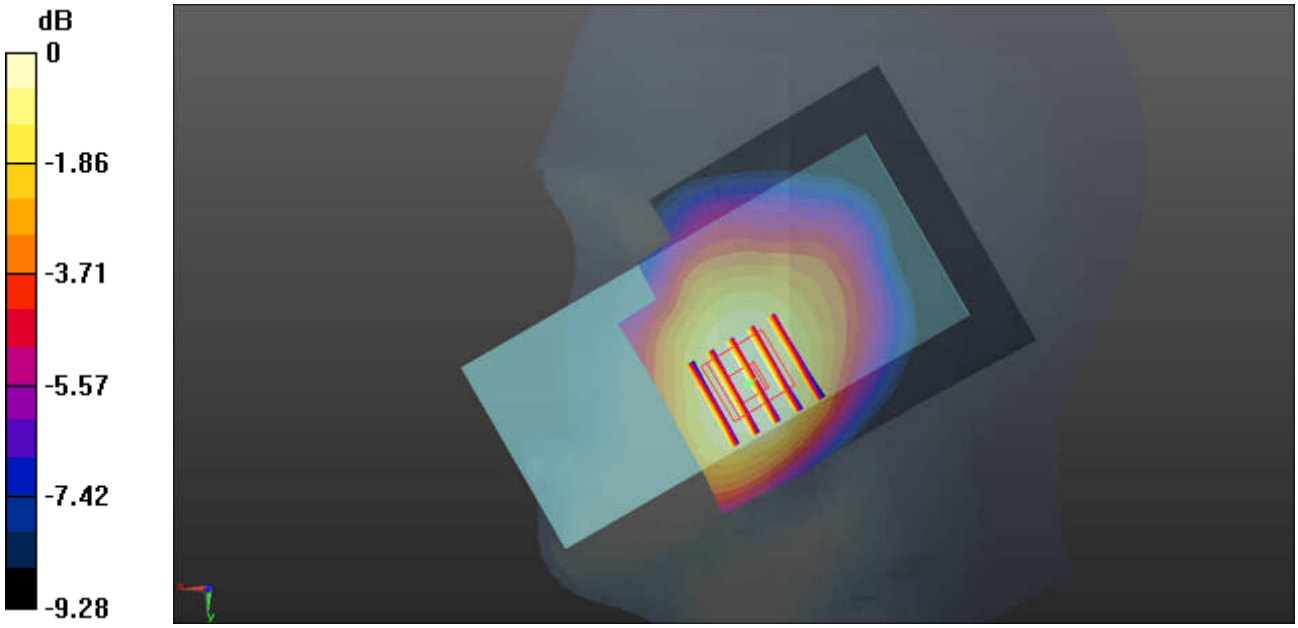
03_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Right Cheek_0mm_Bottom Ant._Ch4233

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_835 Medium parameters used: f = 846.6 MHz; σ = 0.926 S/m; ε_r = 42.625; ρ = 1000kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(9.51, 9.51, 9.51); Calibrated: 2018.5.31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2018.5.28
- Phantom: SAM3; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch4233/Area Scan (71x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.240 W/kg

Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.254 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.199 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.152 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.236 W/kg



0 dB = 0.236 W/kg = -6.27 dBW/kg